



October 8, 2024

Notice is hereby given of a Regular Meeting of Nacogdoches City Council to be held on the above date in the City Council Chambers of City Hall, 202 E. Pilar Street, Nacogdoches, Texas, beginning at 5:30 p.m. for the purpose of considering the following agenda items.

Some City Council Members may attend via videoconference but a quorum of the City Council and the Presiding Officer will be present at the above-stated physical location. The meeting will be streamed live at: <https://www.nactx.us/21>. There will be an opportunity for the public to comment on agenda items in person in Council Chambers.

**PLEASE LIMIT PRESENTATIONS TO THREE MINUTES
(UNLESS PRIOR APPROVAL IS OBTAINED)**

1. CALL TO ORDER.
2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.
3. OPEN FORUM. Open Forum is an opportunity for citizens to address the City Council about items listed on the agenda, as well as on matters that are not specifically listed on the agenda. Alternatively, a citizen may address the City Council about an agenda item when the item comes up for consideration during the meeting. In order to address the City Council, please complete the Public Comment Form and submit it to the City Secretary prior to the start of the meeting. In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, the City Council will not discuss, deliberate, or make any decisions on items not listed on the agenda. Comments are limited to 3 minutes per person.
4. ITEMS TO BE REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA.
5. CONSENT AGENDA: Items included under Consent Agenda require little or no deliberation by Council. Approval of Consent Agenda authorizes the City Manager or his designee to proceed with conclusion of each in accordance with staff recommendations as reflected in the minutes of this meeting.
 - A. Consider an extension of the contract for Pretreatment Services with Mead & Hunt, Inc. for FY24-25 for a not-to-exceed amount of \$100,000.00 (Director of Public Works).
 - B. Consider approval of a contract by and between the City of Nacogdoches and Terracon Consultants, Inc. for Construction Materials Testing Services for a not-to-exceed amount of \$13,845.00 (Director of Public Works).
 - C. Consider approval of a resolution to apply for the FY-2025 Regional Solid Waste Grant through Deep East Texas Council Of Governments (DETCOG) (Community Services Director).

- D. Consider a contract renewal of \$47,307.37 for WorkQuest and Oak Creek Center for City park clean-up. (Community Services Director)
 - E. Consider a contract award not to exceed \$17,341.76 for WorkQuest and Oak Creek Center for City roadside clean-up. (Community Services Director)
 - F. Consider approval of the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Nacogdoches, the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and the State Energy Conservation Office, for the Municipally Owned Building Energy Efficiency Retrofits Program in the amount of \$29,967.20. (Community Services Director)
 - G. Consider approval of an extension of a Ground Lease Agreement between the City of Nacogdoches and the Texas A&M University System, for the continued lease of 1.00 acre of land located at 4126 Old Tyler Road, Nacogdoches, Texas. (City Attorney)
 - H. Consider approval of a contract by and between the City of Nacogdoches and Thirkettle Corporation dba Aqua-Metric Sales Company for construction services for City of Nacogdoches AMI (Automated Meter Infrastructure) System water meter and transmitter replacement not to exceed the amount of \$4,863,057.60. (Customer Service/Utility Billing Manager)
 - I. Consider approval of minutes for the September 17, 2024, Regular City Council Meeting. (City Secretary)
6. REGULAR AGENDA: City Council will receive staff recommendations and public input on the following items, and may deliberate and take formal action on the item.
- A. Hold a discussion regarding the naming of future Rulfs Street relocation as part of the TxDOT Lanana Creek Bridge Replacement Project. (Director of Public Works).
 - B. Discuss the naming of a future dedicated City street between Industrial Drive and Earnest McLain Road (Director of Public Works).
 - C. Consider approval of a contract by and between the City of Nacogdoches and KSA Engineers, Inc. for professional engineering services for 2024 SWTP Filter 1 Rehabilitation for a not-to-exceed amount of \$40,000.00 (Director of Public Works).
 - D. Consideration and possible action to appoint two (2) City Council Members to the City of Nacogdoches Zoning Ordinance Amendment Committee. (City Attorney)
7. EXECUTIVE SESSION: Executive Sessions are for City Council to receive information and deliberate on matters specified in Subchapter D of the Texas Open Meetings Act. Council may reconvene in open session to vote on the matter.
- A. Deliberation regarding Economic Development negotiations under Government Code Section 551.087 as follows:

1. Discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information the governmental body has received from business prospects that the governmental body seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the territory of the governmental body and with which the governmental body is conducting economic development negotiations; and
 2. Deliberate the offer of financial or other incentives to business prospects described by Subdivision 1 above.
8. Open for action, if any, on Executive Session item(s).
9. ADJOURN.



Rhonda Lewis
City Secretary



This agenda is posted as required under G. C. Section 551.041. For more information or a copy of the Open Meetings Act, please contact Attorney General of Texas at 1-800-252-8011; City Secretary at (936) 559-2506 or visit City of Nacogdoches web site at www.nactx.us.

CERTIFICATION

I certify the notice of meeting was posted in the directory outside of City Hall, 202 E. Pilar Street, Nacogdoches, Texas on October 4, 2024, at 5:00 p.m., and remained posted until the meeting convened.

Rhonda Lewis, City Secretary



City Council Meeting

Date: October 8, 2024

Agenda Item: 5.A.

PRESENTER: Case Opperman, Director of Public Works

ITEM/SUBJECT: Consider an extension of the contract for Pretreatment Services with Mead & Hunt, Inc. for FY24-25 for a not-to-exceed amount of \$100,000.00 (Director of Public Works).

SUMMARY/BACKGROUND: Mead & Hunt, Inc. is an engineering firm that has been assisting the City with engineering consulting for our wastewater pre-treatment program for the past few years. Their active contract was extended for the last fiscal year and had a not-to-exceed amount of \$175,000. Their assistance has been invaluable in working through past issues with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requested modifications and testing for pre-treatment monitoring, Administrative Orders issued to local industries, modifications to our pre-treatment program and establishing local limits for certain contaminants in the wastewater from industries. With several employees who have worked for TCEQ prior, they are also extremely helpful in assisting City staff in working through changes to treatment requirements from the TCEQ and with TCEQ inspections of our facilities. Staff recommends an extension to their contract for FY24-25 to continue assisting the City with our pre-treatment program. This contract is budgeted in the Wastewater Treatment Division's operational budget.

FINANCIAL:

Item is budgeted:

Account No.: 30.39 630.71

Account Name: *Wastewater Treatment Consulting Services*

Amount: \$100,000

COUNCIL PRIORITIES: THIS AGENDA ITEM IS CONSISTENT WITH THE FOLLOWING CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES

Infrastructure

CITY CONTACT: Case Opperman, Director of Public Works/City Engineer
oppermanc@nactx.us
(936) 559-2515

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Mead & Hunt, Inc. Contract Extension



October 2, 2024

Mr. Case Opperman, P.E.
Director Public Works
City of Nacogdoches
202 East Pillar Street
Nacogdoches, TX 75961

Subject: Request for Amendment to Contract No. 22-10-116

Dear Mr. Opperman:

Mead & Hunt, Inc. (Mead & Hunt) requests an amendment to Contract No. 22-10-116 that was executed by the City of Nacogdoches (City) on November 21, 2021 for services related to the City's Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit and Industrial Pretreatment Program (Program). The amendment is for the approval of One Hundred Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$100,000) for Mead & Hunt to continue assisting the City with on-call regulatory and Program related issues during the 2024 – 2025 budget year. Mead & Hunt will provide assistance as requested by the City. The services may include but are not limited to the following:

- Assist with identifying and determining appropriate enforcement actions for industrial user non-compliance and drafting of enforcement documents.
- Review industrial user applications, self-monitoring reports, and other required documentation for compliance with pretreatment standards and requirements as requested.
- Draft Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits for existing Significant Industrial Users to comply with the updated pretreatment program requirements.
- Support City staff through on-call assistance with sampling, inspections, industrial waste surveys, annual report preparation, enforcement, and other pretreatment related tasks.
- Conduct inspections of current and potential industrial users as requested.
- Assist with development of site-specific water quality standard for copper.
- Assist with regulatory reporting requirements for the Program.

The Terms and Conditions in Contract No. 22-10-116 will remain unchanged. The Hourly Rates, however, will be adjusted on January 1, 2025, as provided in the contract. We appreciate the opportunity to continue to serve the City with this project. Please call me at (512) 735-1001 or contact me at Janet.Sims@meadhunt.com if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Janet Sims".

Janet M. Sims
Mead & Hunt

Accepted for the City of Nacogdoches



City Council Meeting

Date: October 8, 2024

Agenda Item: 5.B.

PRESENTER: Case Opperman, Director of Public Works

ITEM/SUBJECT: Consider approval of a contract by and between the City of Nacogdoches and Terracon Consultants, Inc. for Construction Materials Testing Services for a not-to-exceed amount of \$13,845.00 (Director of Public Works).

SUMMARY/BACKGROUND: Staff has received a proposal from Terracon Consultants to perform construction materials testing on the 2024 Storm Drainage Improvements Project, which is currently under construction. This work includes testing to confirm the strength of concrete being placed for headwalls and other aspects of the storm drainage improvements, as well as pavement patterns and testing for asphalt patch areas and other field-testing as may be required.

Terracon Consultants has performed testing services for the City on numerous projects and staff is confident in their expertise in this area for these services. This contract is in the amount of \$13,845.00 to perform these services. There is a budget available for this contract.

FINANCIAL:

Item is budgeted:

Account No.: 24.75 680.31

Account Name: *Special Grant Funds – Drainage Capital*

Amount: \$13,845.00

COUNCIL PRIORITIES: THIS AGENDA ITEM IS CONSISTENT WITH THE FOLLOWING CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES

Infrastructure

CITY CONTACT: Case Opperman, Director of Public Works/City Engineer
oppermanc@nactx.us
(936) 559-2515

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Terracon Consultants, Inc. Contract

**CITY OF NACOGDOCHES
ARCHITECTURAL & ENGINEERING
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT**

This Contract is between the **City of Nacogdoches**, a Texas home-rule municipal corporation, (the “City”) and **Terracon Consultants, Inc.** (the “Consultant”), whereby the Consultant agrees to provide the City with certain professional services as described herein and the City agrees to pay the Consultant for those services.

**ARTICLE I
Scope of Services**

- 1.01 In consideration of the compensation stated in paragraph 2.01 below, the Consultant agrees to provide the City with the professional services as described in **Exhibit A**, the Scope of Services, which is incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, and which services may be more generally described as follows: **Construction Materials Testing Services** (the “Project”).

**ARTICLE II
Payment**

- 2.01 In consideration of the Consultant’s provision of the professional services in compliance with all terms and conditions of this Contract, the City shall pay the Consultant according to the terms set forth in **Exhibit B**. Except in the event of a duly authorized change order, approved by the City as provided in this Contract, the total cost of all professional services provided under this Contract may not exceed **Thirteen Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-Five and 00/100 Dollars (\$ 13,845.00)**.

**ARTICLE III
Time of Performance and Construction Cost**

- 3.01 The Consultant shall complete the professional services within the times set forth in **Exhibit B**. Consultant expressly agrees that such times are as expeditious as is prudent considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent engineer or architect.

- 3.02 **Time is of the essence of this Contract.** The Consultant shall be prepared to provide the professional services in the most expedient and efficient manner possible in order to complete the work by the times specified. Promptly after the execution of this Contract, the Consultant shall prepare and submit for the City to approve in writing, a detailed schedule for the performance of the Consultant's services to meet the City's project milestone dates which are included in this Contract. The Consultant's schedule shall include allowances for periods of time required for the City's review and for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. The schedule will also specify payment milestones associated with design tasks.
- 3.03 The Consultant's services consist of all of the services required to be performed by Consultant, Consultant's employees and Consultant's sub-consultants under the terms of this Contract. ~~Such services include normal civil, structural, mechanical and electrical engineering services, plumbing, food service, acoustical and landscape services, and any other design services that are normally or customarily furnished and reasonably necessary for the Project.~~ The Consultant shall contract and employ at its expense sub-consultants necessary for the design of the Project, and such sub-consultants shall be licensed as required by the State of Texas and approved in writing by the City.
- 3.04 The Consultant shall designate a principal of the firm reasonably satisfactory to the City who shall, for so long as acceptable to the City, be in charge of Consultant's services to be performed hereunder through to completion, and who shall be available for general consultation throughout the Project. Any replacement of that principal shall be approved in writing (which shall not be unreasonably withheld) by the City, prior to replacement.
- ~~3.05 Consultant shall be responsible for the coordination of all drawings and design documents relating to Consultant's design and used on the Project, regardless of whether such drawings and documents are prepared by Consultant. Consultant shall be responsible for the completeness and accuracy of all drawings and specifications submitted by or through Consultant and for its compliance with all applicable codes, ordinances, regulations, laws and statutes.~~
- ~~3.06 Consultant's evaluations of the City's project budget and the preliminary estimates of construction cost and detailed estimates of construction cost represent the Consultant's best judgment as a design professional familiar with the construction industry.~~

ARTICLE IV

Conceptual Design

- ~~4.01 Consultant shall meet with the City for the purpose of determining the nature of the Project. The Consultant shall inquire in writing as to the information it believes the City may have in its possession that is necessary for the Consultant's performance. The City shall provide the information within its possession that it can make available to the Consultant. The City shall designate a representative to act as the contact person on behalf of the City.~~

- ~~4.02 The Consultant shall determine the Project needs, including, but not limited to, tests, analyses, reports, site evaluations, surveys, comparisons with other municipal projects, review of budgetary constraints and other preliminary investigations necessary for the Project. Consultant shall verify the observable existing conditions of the Project and verify any existing as-built drawings. Consultant shall confirm that the Project can be designed and constructed within the time limits outlined in this Contract. Consultant shall prepare a detailed design phase schedule which includes all review and approval periods during the project phases from Conceptual Design to Construction, design development and construction document phases. Consultant shall confirm that the Project can be designed and constructed for the dollar amount of the Project budget, if applicable. Consultant shall generally review the City's available budget for the Project and provide an early opinion of the adequacy of funds for the intended scope of work.~~
- ~~4.03 The Consultant shall prepare a Conceptual Design that shall include preliminary schematic layouts, alternative ideas, surveys, sketches and exhibits demonstrating the considerations involved in the Project. The Conceptual Design shall contemplate compliance with all applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes and regulations. Upon the City's request, the Consultant shall meet with City staff and/or City Council to make a presentation of its report.~~

ARTICLE V

Preliminary Design

- ~~5.01 The City shall direct the Consultant to commence work on the Preliminary Design by sending to the Consultant a letter of authorization to begin work on the Preliminary Design pursuant to this Contract. Upon receipt of the letter of authorization to commence Preliminary Design, the Consultant shall meet with the City for the purpose of determining the extent of any revisions to the Conceptual Design.~~
- ~~5.02 The Consultant shall prepare the Preliminary Design of the Project, including, but not limited to, the preliminary drawings and specifications and other documents to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to civil, architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, materials and such other elements as may be appropriate. The Consultant shall submit to the City a detailed estimate of the construction costs of the Project, based on current area, volume, or other unit costs. This estimate shall also indicate costs for allowances, contingencies, fees, permits, and all other costs involved in constructing the Project and the time required for construction of the Project from commencement to final completion.~~
- ~~5.03 Upon completion of the Preliminary Design of the Project, the Consultant shall so notify the City. Upon request the Consultant shall provide a Preliminary Engineering Report and meet with the City staff and/or City Council to make a presentation of its Preliminary Design of the Project. The Consultant shall provide an explanation of the Preliminary Design and cost estimate and shall verify that, to the best of Consultant's belief, the Project requirements and construction can be completed within the Project budget and schedule.~~

ARTICLE VI

Final Design

- ~~6.01 — The City shall direct the Consultant to commence work on the Final Design of the Project by sending to the Consultant a letter of authorization to begin work on the Final Design phase of the Project. Upon receipt of the Letter of Authorization to proceed with Final Design of the Project, the Consultant shall immediately prepare the Final Design, including, but not limited to, the bid documents, contract, drawings, and specifications, to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to civil, structural, mechanical, and electrical systems, materials, and such other elements as may be appropriate. The Final Design of the Project shall comply with all applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes and regulations.~~
- ~~6.02 — Notwithstanding the City's approval of the Final Design, the Consultant warrants that the Final Design will be sufficient and adequate to fulfill the purposes of the Project. Additionally, Consultant will provide technical criteria, written descriptions and design data for the City's use in filing applications for permits from other governmental authorities or entities. Consultant shall assist the City in the preparation of permits and consultations with other entities having jurisdiction over the Project.~~
- ~~6.03 — The Consultant shall prepare and separately seal the special provisions, the technical specifications, and bid proposal form(s) in conformance with the City's current pre-approved, "Standard Form of Construction Agreement" for the construction contract between the City and the construction contractor. The Consultant hereby agrees that no changes, modifications, supplementations, alterations, or deletions will be made to the City's standard form without the prior written approval of the City.~~
- ~~6.04 — The Consultant shall provide the City with complete construction design plans and contract documents sufficient to be advertised for bids by the City. The contract documents shall include the design and specifications and other changes that are required to fulfill the purpose of the Project. Upon completion of the Final Design of the Project, with the submission of the complete contract documents, and upon request of the City, the Consultant shall meet with City staff and/or the City Council to present the Final Design of the Project. The Consultant shall provide an explanation of the Final Design and cost estimate.~~

ARTICLE VII

Bid Preparations & Evaluation

- ~~7.01 — The Consultant shall assist the City in advertising for and obtaining bids or negotiating proposals for the construction of the Project. Upon request, the Consultant shall meet with City staff and/or the City Council to present, and make recommendations on, the bids submitted for the construction of the Project.~~
- ~~7.02 — The Consultant shall review the construction contractors' bids, including subcontractors, suppliers, and other persons required for completion of the Project. The Consultant shall~~

~~evaluate each bid and provide these evaluations to the City along with a recommendation on each bid. The Consultant shall also review the qualifications and references of the lowest responsible bidder. A written evaluation of the bids shall be provided to the City by Consultant and shall include any bidding irregularities subject to waiver. If the lowest bid for the construction of the Project exceeds the final cost estimate set forth in the Final Design of the Project, then the Consultant, at its sole cost and expense, shall revise the construction documents so that the total construction costs of the Project will not exceed the final cost estimate contained in the Final Design of the Project.~~

~~7.03 Where substitutions are requested by a construction contractor, the Consultant shall review the substitution requested and shall recommend approval or disapproval of such substitutions.~~

ARTICLE VIII

Construction Administration

~~8.01 The Consultant shall be a representative of, and shall advise and consult with, the City (1) during construction, and (2) at the City's direction from time to time during the correction or warranty period described in the construction contract. The Consultant shall have authority to act on behalf of the City only to the extent provided in this Contract unless modified by written instrument.~~

~~8.02 The Consultant shall make visits to the site, with a frequency appropriate to the scope of the Project, to inspect the progress and quality of the executed work of the construction contractor and its subcontractors and to determine if such work is proceeding in accordance with the contract documents. Consultant shall periodically review the as-built drawings for accuracy and completeness, and shall report its findings to the City.~~

~~8.03 Resident Project Representative (RPR): The Consultant shall provide the services of an RPR to support more frequent and extensive observations of the contractor's work. The presence of the RPR will not diminish the responsibilities of the Consultant's design professionals to provide site visits to monitor the progress of the project. Duties and responsibilities of the RPR include:~~

- ~~a. The RPR will generally deal directly with the contractor and report to the Consultant, who in turn will report to the City. The RPR works under the direction of the Consultant. The RPR may communicate directly with the City, but only with the knowledge of the Consultant.~~
- ~~b. The RPR will not normally direct the work of the contractor but shall observe its compliance with the plans and specifications and report such directly to the Consultant. The RPR can communicate any concerns directly to the contractor, but all observed conditions will always be given to the Consultant as well.~~
- ~~c. If the RPR observes unsafe conditions, or other potentially hazardous conditions that might risk life and safety to anyone, he/she will immediately report such to the~~

- contractor, Consultant and City. In such circumstances, the RPR will have the authority to stop the work of the contractor until the issue can be resolved.
- ~~d. The RPR shall, on behalf of the Consultant, make and keep as-built drawings in the field to record any variances from the original designs shown in plans and specifications.~~
 - ~~e. The RPR shall keep and maintain inspection reports for each day he/she is present on the project site. These reports shall be made available to the City at the end of the project. The daily reports shall include times of observations, activities observed, materials used or delivered to the job, problems encountered and solutions or adjustments made in the field.~~
 - ~~f. The RPR shall review pay estimates from the contractor, on behalf of the Consultant, to verify the quantity and quality of work requested for payment. At no time will the RPR approve pay estimates, contract addendums, modifications, or change orders involving changes in the contract price.~~
 - ~~g. The RPR shall be present to observe and witness all testing of on-site equipment and installed materials under the direction of the Consultant.~~
- ~~8.04 The Consultant shall keep the City informed of the progress and quality of the work through periodic project meetings and written monthly status reports. The Consultant shall employ the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers or architects practicing in the same or similar locality and under the same or similar circumstances and professional license in discovering and promptly reporting to the City any defects or deficiencies in such work and shall disapprove or reject any work failing to conform to the contract documents.~~
- ~~8.05 The Consultant shall review and approve shop drawings and samples, the results of tests and inspections, and other data that each construction contractor or subcontractor is required to provide. The Consultant's review and approval shall include a determination of whether the work complies with all applicable laws, statutes, ordinances and codes and a determination of whether the work, when completed, will be in compliance with the requirements of the contract documents.~~
- ~~8.06 The Consultant shall determine the acceptability of substitute materials and equipment that may be proposed by construction contractors or subcontractors. The Consultant shall also receive and review maintenance and operating instruction manuals, schedules, guarantees, and certificates of inspection, which are to be assembled by the construction contractor in accordance with the contract documents.~~
- ~~8.07 The Consultant shall issue all instructions of the City to the construction contractor as well as interpretations and clarifications of the contract documents pertaining to the performance of the work. Consultant shall interpret the contract documents and judge the performance thereunder by the contractor constructing the Project, and Consultant shall,~~

~~within a reasonable time, render such interpretations and clarifications as it may deem necessary for the proper execution and progress of the work. Consultant shall receive no additional compensation for providing clarification of the drawings and specifications.~~

- ~~8.08 The Consultant shall review the amounts owing to the construction contractor and recommend to the City, in writing, payments to the construction contractor of such amounts. The Consultant's recommendation of payment, being based upon the Consultant's on-site inspections, observations, and its experience and qualifications as a design professional, shall constitute a recommendation by the Consultant to the City that the quality of such work is in accordance with the contract documents and that the work has progressed to the point reflected in Consultant's recommendation for payment.~~
- ~~8.09 Upon notification from the construction contractor that the Project is substantially complete, the Consultant shall conduct an inspection of the site to determine if the Project is substantially complete. The Consultant shall prepare a checklist of items that shall be completed prior to final acceptance. Upon notification by the construction contractor that the checklist items designated by the Consultant for completion have been completed, the Consultant shall inspect the Project to verify final completion.~~
- ~~8.10 The Consultant shall not be responsible for the work of the construction contractor or any of its subcontractors, except that the Consultant shall be responsible for the construction contractor's schedules or failure to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents if such failures result from the Consultant's negligent acts or omissions. This provision shall not alter the Consultant's duties to the City arising from the performance of the Consultant's obligations under this Contract.~~
- ~~8.11 The Consultant shall conduct at least one on-site inspection during the warranty period and shall report to the City as to the continued acceptability of the work.~~
- ~~8.12 The Consultant shall recommend and prepare change orders, work directives and clarification notices on behalf of the City but shall not execute and issue such documents or otherwise alter the financial scope of the Project without an advance, written authorization from the City.~~
- ~~8.13 The Consultant shall perform all of its duties under this Article VIII so as to not cause any delay in the progress of construction of the Project.~~
- ~~8.14 The Consultant shall assist the construction contractor and City in obtaining a Certificate of Occupancy by accompanying governing officials during inspections of the Project if requested to do so by the City.~~

ARTICLE IX

Change Orders & Documents & Materials

- 9.01 No changes shall be made, nor will invoices for changes, alterations, modifications, deviations, or extra work or services be recognized or paid to Consultant except upon the

prior written order from authorized personnel of the City. The Consultant shall not execute change orders on behalf of the City or otherwise alter the financial scope of the Project, except upon the prior written approval from authorized personnel of the City.

- 9.02 a. When the original contract amount plus all change orders is less than \$50,000, the City Manager or his delegate may approve the written change order provided the change order does not increase the total amount set forth in the contract to more than \$50,000. For such contracts, when a change order results in a total contract amount that exceeds \$50,000, the City Council must approve such change order prior to commencement of the services or work.
- b. When the original contract amount plus all change orders is equal to or greater than \$50,000, the City Manager or his delegate may approve the written change order. For such contracts, when a change order exceeds \$50,000, the City Council must approve such change order prior to commencement of the services or work.
- c. **Any request by the Consultant for an increase in the Scope of Services and an increase in the amount listed in paragraph two of this Contract shall be made and approved by the City prior to the Consultant providing such services or the right to payment for such additional services shall be waived.** If there is a dispute between the Consultant and the City respecting any service provided or to be provided hereunder by the Consultant, including a dispute as to whether such service is additional to the Scope of Services included in this Contract, the Consultant agrees to continue providing on a timely basis all services to be provided by the Consultant hereunder, including any service as to which there is a dispute.

~~9.03 The Consultant shall furnish the City _____ () sets of plans and specifications. It is hereby agreed that additional copies shall be provided to the City at the City's expense. The Consultant shall provide the City _____ () sets of reproducible, mylar record drawings that clearly show all the changes made during the construction process, based upon the marked-up prints, drawings, and other data furnished by the construction contractor to the Consultant. The Consultant shall provide copies of documents, computer files if available, surveys, notes, and tracings used or prepared by the Consultant. The foregoing documentation, the Consultant's work product, and other information in the Consultant's possession concerning the Project shall be the property of the City from the time of preparation. The Consultant shall furnish one set of digital files representing the final record drawings.~~

ARTICLE X

Warranty, Indemnification & Release

- 10.01 Pursuant to Section 271.904(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, the Consultant shall perform the services with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers or architects practicing under the same or similar circumstances and professional license and as expeditiously as is prudent considering the ordinary skill and care of a competent engineer or architect. The Consultant warrants that the information provided

by the Consultant, ~~the design, the preparation of drawings, the designation or selection of materials and equipment,~~ the selection and supervision of personnel, and the performance of all other services under this Contract are performed with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers or architects practicing in the same or similar circumstances and professional license. Approval of the City shall not constitute, or be deemed, a release of the responsibility and liability of the Consultant, its employees, agents, or associates for the exercise of skill and diligence to promote the accuracy and competency of their ~~designs, information, plans, specifications or any other document,~~ nor shall the City's approval be deemed to be the assumption of responsibility by the City for any ~~defect or~~ error in the aforesaid documents prepared by the Consultant, its employees, associates, agents, or subcontractors.

~~10.02 The Consultant shall promptly correct any defective designs or specifications furnished by the Consultant at no cost to the City. The City's approval, acceptance, use of, or payment for, all or any part of the Consultant's services hereunder or of the Project itself shall in no way alter the Consultant's obligations or the City's rights hereunder.~~

10.03 In all activities or services performed hereunder, the Consultant is an independent contractor and not an agent or employee of the City. The Consultant and its employees are not the agents, servants, or employees of the City. As an independent contractor, the Consultant shall be responsible for the professional services and the final work product contemplated under this Contract. Except for materials furnished by the City, the Consultant shall supply all materials, equipment, and labor required for the professional services to be provided under this Contract. The Consultant shall have ultimate control over the execution of the services it is to provide under this Contract. The Consultant shall have the sole obligation to employ, direct, control, supervise, manage, discharge, and compensate all of its employees or subcontractors, and the City shall have no control of or supervision over the employees of the Consultant or any of the Consultant's subcontractors.

10.04 The Consultant must at all times exercise reasonable precautions on behalf of, and be solely responsible for, the safety of its officers, employees, agents, subcontractors, licensees, and other persons, as well as its personal property, while in the vicinity of the Project or any of the work being done on or for the Project. It is expressly understood and agreed that the City shall not be liable or responsible for the negligence of the Consultant, its officers, employees, agents, subcontractors, invitees, licensees, and other persons.

10.05 INDEMNITY. THE CONSULTANT SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES AND/OR DESIGNEES (SEPARATELY AND COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO IN THIS PARAGRAPH AS "INDEMNITEE"), FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED DAMAGES, COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES CAUSED BY, ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OF NEGLIGENCE, INTENTIONAL TORTS, WILFULL MISCONDUCT, PERSONAL INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY AND OTHERWISE RELATED TO CONSULTANT'S PERFORMANCE, AND/OR

FAILURES TO PAY A SUBCONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER COMMITTED BY THE CONSULTANT OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUB-CONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR CONSULTANTS UNDER CONTRACT TO CONSULTANT, OR ANOTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH THE CONSULTANT EXERCISES CONTROL, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT.

- 10.06 CONSULTANT SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, VIOLATIONS, MISAPPROPRIATIONS OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, TRADEMARK, COPYRIGHT, TRADE SECRET OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND/OR OTHER INTANGIBLE PROPERTY, PUBLICITY OR PRIVACY RIGHTS AND/OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING FROM: (1) THE PERFORMANCE OR ACTIONS OF CONSULTANT PURSUANT TO THIS CONTRACT; (2) ANY DELIVERABLE, WORK PRODUCT, CONFIGURED SERVICE OR OTHER SERVICE PROVIDED HEREUNDER; AND/OR THE CITY'S AND /OR CONSULTANT'S USE OF OR ACQUISITION OF ANY REQUESTED SERVICES OR OTHER ITEMS PROVIDED TO THE CITY BY CONSULTANT OR OTHERWISE TO WHICH THE CITY HAS ACCESS AS A RESULT OF CONSULTANT'S PERFORMANCE UNDER THE CONTRACT.**
- 10.07 CONSULTANT AND THE CITY AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM UNDER 10.05 OR 10.06. CONSULTANT SHALL BE LIABLE TO PAY ALL COSTS OF DEFENSE, INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES. THE DEFENSE OF ANY LAWSUIT SHALL BE COORDINATED BY THE CONSULTANT WITH THE CITY ATTORNEY WHEN THE CITY IS NAMED DEFENDANT IN ANY LAWSUIT AND CONSULTANT MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ATTORNEY. IF THE CITY DETERMINES THAT A CONFLICT EXISTS BETWEEN ITS INTERESTS AND THOSE OF CONSULTANT OR IF THE CITY IS REQUIRED BY LAW TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL, THE CITY WILL BE PERMITTED TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL AND THE CONSULTANT WILL PAY ALL REASONABLE COSTS OF THE CITY'S COUNSEL.**
- 10.08 Release. The Consultant releases, relinquishes, and discharges the City, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers from all claims, demands, and causes of action of every kind and character, including the cost of defense thereof, for any injury to, sickness or death of the Consultant or its employees and any loss of or damage to any property of the Consultant or its employees that is caused by or alleged to be caused by, arises out of, or is in connection with the Consultant's work to be performed hereunder. Both the City and the Consultant expressly intend that this release shall apply regardless of whether said claims, demands, and causes of action are covered, in whole or in part, by insurance and in the event of injury, sickness, death, loss, or damage suffered by the Consultant or its employees, but not otherwise, this release shall apply regardless of whether such loss, damage, injury, or death was caused in**

whole or in part by the City, any other party released hereunder, the Consultant, or any third party.

- 10.09** It is agreed with respect to any legal limitations now or hereafter in effect and affecting the validity or enforceability of the indemnification, release or other obligations under Paragraphs 10.05, 10.06, 10.07 and 10.08 such legal limitations are made a part of the obligations and shall operate to amend same to the minimum extent necessary to bring the provision(s) into conformity with the requirements of such limitations, and as so modified, the obligations set forth therein shall continue in full force and effect.

ARTICLE XI

Insurance

- 11.01** The Consultant shall procure and maintain at its sole cost and expense for the duration of this Contract insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property that may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the Consultant, its agents, representatives, volunteers, employees or subcontractors. The policies, limits and endorsements required are as set forth on **Exhibit C**.

ARTICLE XII

Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Documents

- ~~12.01 The drawings, specifications and other documents prepared by the Consultant and Consultant's sub-consultants for this Project shall become the property of the City whether the Project is completed or not. The City shall be furnished and permitted to retain reproducible copies and electronic versions of Consultant's drawings, specifications and other documents.~~
- ~~12.02 The documents prepared by Consultant may be used as a prototype for other facilities by the City. The City may elect to use the Consultant to perform the site adaptation and other architectural or engineering services involved in reuse of the prototype. If so, the Consultant is obligated to perform the work for an additional compensation that will fairly compensate the Consultant and its sub-consultants only for the additional work involved. It is reasonable to expect that the fair additional compensation will be significantly less than the fee provided for under this Contract. If the City elects to employ a different architect or engineer to perform the site adaptation and other architectural or engineering services involved in reuse of the prototype, that architect or engineer will be entitled to use Consultant's sub-consultants on the same basis that Consultant would have been entitled to use them for the work on the reuse of the prototype, and such architect or engineer will be entitled, to the extent allowed by law, to duplicate the design and review and refer to the construction documents, approved shop drawings and calculations, and change order drawings in performing its work. The Consultant will not be responsible for errors and omissions of a subsequent architect or engineer. The Consultant shall commit its sub-consultants to the terms of this subparagraph. The provisions of this section shall survive termination of this Contract.~~

- ~~12.03 In the event of termination of this Contract for any reason, the City shall receive all original documents prepared to the date of termination and shall have the right to use those documents and any reproductions in any way necessary to complete the Project.~~
- ~~12.04 Only the details of the drawings relating to this Project may be used by the Consultant on other projects, but they shall not be used as a whole without written authorization by the City. The City furnished forms, conditions, and other written documents shall not be used on other projects by the Consultant.~~

ARTICLE XIII

Termination

- 13.01 The City may terminate this Contract at any time upon **thirty (30)** calendar days' written notice. Upon the Consultant's receipt of such notice, the Consultant shall cease work immediately. To the extent of funds appropriated or otherwise legally available for such purposes, the Consultant shall be compensated only for the services satisfactorily performed prior to the termination date.
- 13.02 If, through any cause, the Consultant fails to fulfill its obligations under this Contract, or if the Consultant violates any of the agreements of this Contract, the City has the right to terminate this Contract by giving the Consultant **five (5)** calendar days written notice to the Consultant. The Consultant will be compensated for the services satisfactorily performed prior to the termination date.
- 13.03 No term or provision of this Contract shall be construed to relieve the Consultant of liability to the City for damages sustained by the City because of any breach of contract and/or negligence by the Consultant. The City may withhold payments to the Consultant for the purpose of setoff until the exact amount of damages due the City from the Consultant is determined and paid.

ARTICLE XIV

Miscellaneous Terms

- 14.01 This Contract has been made under and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. The parties agree that performance and all matters related thereto shall be in Nacogdoches County, Texas.
- 14.02 The City, or if State funds are used to pay any part of this contract, the State Auditor, may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds directly under this contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the contract. Acceptance of funds under the contract or through a subcontract under the contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the City or the State Auditor to conduct an audit or investigation. Consultant agrees to cooperate and must provide the City and/or State Auditor with access to any information the City and/or State Auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit. The Consultant agrees to refund to the City any overpayments disclosed by any such audit.

- 14.03 The Consultant shall retain all such records for a period of four (4) years after final payment on this Contract or until all audit and litigation matters that the City has brought to the attention of the Consultant are resolved, whichever is longer.
- 14.04 Consultant hereby assigns to the City any and all claims for overcharges associated with this Agreement which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USCA Section 1 et seq., and/or which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Business and Commerce Code Ann., Section 15.01, et seq.
- 14.05 Notices shall be mailed to the addresses designated herein or as may be designated in writing by the parties from time to time and shall be deemed received when sent postage prepaid U.S. Mail to the following addresses:
- City of Nacogdoches
Attn: City Manager
202 East Pilar Street
P.O. Box 635030
Nacogdoches, Texas 75961
- Consultant:
Terracon Consultants, Inc.
Attn: Kevin R. Ali, PE
1609 S. Chestnut, Suite 107
Lufkin, Texas 75901
- 14.06 No waiver by either party hereto of any term or condition of this Contract shall be deemed or construed to be a waiver of any other term or condition or subsequent waiver of the same term or condition.
- 14.07 This Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the City and the Consultant and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. This Contract may only be amended by written instrument approved and executed by the parties.
- 14.08 This Contract and all rights and obligations contained herein may not be assigned by the Consultant without the prior written approval of the City.
- 14.09 If any provision of this Contract shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and enforceable. If a court of competent jurisdiction finds that any provision of this Contract is invalid or unenforceable, but that by limiting such provision it may become valid and enforceable, then such provision shall be deemed to be written, construed, and enforced as so limited.
- 14.10 The Consultant, its agents, employees, and subcontractors must comply with all applicable federal and state laws, the charter and ordinances of the City of Nacogdoches, and with all applicable rules and regulations promulgated by local, state, and national boards, bureaus,

and agencies. The Consultant must obtain all necessary permits and licenses required in completing the work and providing the services required by this Contract.

14.11 **Contractor Affirmations:** If this contract is funded in whole or in part by money from the State of Texas, State law requires the following certifications, representations and/or warranties. Regardless of funding by the State, by signature hereon affixed, the Contractor hereby certifies that:

- (a) Contractor has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with this Contract.
- (b) Contractor represents and warrants that it has no actual or potential conflicts of interest in the goods and or services described in the scope of work to this contract.
- (c) **Antitrust.** Pursuant to 15 U.S.C. §1, et seq. and Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code §15.01, et seq. neither the contractor nor the firm, corporation, partnership, or institution represented by the contractor, or anyone acting for such a firm, corporation or institution has violated the antitrust laws of this state, federal antitrust laws, nor communicated directly or indirectly the bid made to any competitor or any other person engaged in such line of business.
- (d) **Debarment.** Contractor certifies that Contractor and its principals are eligible to participate in this transaction and have not been subjected to suspension, debarment, or similar ineligibility determined by any federal, state or local governmental entity and that Contractor is in compliance with the State of Texas statutes and rules relating to procurement. Entities ineligible for state procurement are listed on the State of Texas Debarred Vendor List maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and the System for Award Management (SAM) maintained by the General Services Administration. Entities ineligible for federal procurement are listed at <http://www.sam.gov/content/exclusions> .
- (e) **Terrorism Watch List.** Contractor represents and warrants that it does not do business with Iran, Sudan or a foreign terrorist organization as prohibited by Texas Government Code 2252.152. Contractor certifies that it is not listed on the federal government's terrorism watch list as described in Executive Order 13224.
- (f) **Convictions.** Under Sections 2155.006, 2155.0061 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor certifies that it is not ineligible to receive the specified contract and may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate. These sections prohibit contracts that include proposed financial participation by an individual or business entity who has been convicted in the past five years of (a) violating a federal law or assessed a penalty in connection with a contract involving relief for Hurricane Rita, Hurricane Katrina, or any other disaster, as defined by §418.004, Gov't Code, occurring after September 24, 2005; and (b) of any offense related to the direct support or promotion of human trafficking.

- (g) **COVID Vaccinations.** Contractor certifies that it does not require its customers to provide any documentation certifying the Customer's COVID-19 vaccination or post-transmission recovery on entry to, or to receive service from the Contractor's business.
- (h) **Boycotts.** (a) To the extent this Contract is considered a Contract for goods or services subject to § 2270.002 Texas Government Code, Contractor verifies that it: (i) does not boycott Israel; and (ii) will not boycott Israel during the term of this Contract.
- (b) To the extent this Contract has a value of \$100,000 or more and Contractor is an organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of those entities or business associations, that exists to make a profit that employs 10 or more full time employees, Contractor certifies that it: (i) does not and will not boycott energy companies during the term of the contract (*See Texas Government Code 2274.002, et seq.*); and (ii) does not and will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association (*See Texas Government Code 2274.002, et seq.*).
- 14.12 The parties acknowledge that they have read, understood, and intend to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Contract. If there is a conflict between a provision in any documents provided by Consultant made a part of this Contract and any other provision in this Contract, the latter controls.
- 14.13 This Contract will be effective when signed by the last party whose signing makes the Contract fully executed. The parties may execute this Contract in duplicate originals, each of equal dignity.
- 14.14 **Notice of Indemnification. City and Consultant hereby acknowledge and agree that this Contract contains certain indemnification obligations and covenants.**

TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC.
1609 S. Chestnut, Suite 107
Lufkin, Texas 75901

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____
Firm Registration No.: _____

CITY OF NACOGDOCHES
P. O. Box 635030
Nacogdoches, Texas 75963-5030

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: City Manager
Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

Director of Public Works

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

Exhibit A

Scope of Services

The scope of Consultant's services is set forth below. If frequency of testing is not specified below, it shall be as-requested by City. Scheduling will be done by City or contractor if City so designates. Consultant will not be responsible for tests not performed due to a failure to schedule Consultant's services or any resulting effect on construction.

As requested by the City, Terracon will provide the following scope of services. These services will be provided when scheduled by you or your authorized representative.

Cast-In-Place Concrete:

- Sample the fresh concrete for each mix, perform required tests, including slump, air content, concrete temperature, and cast test specimens (ASTM C31, C143, C173, and C1064).
- Concrete will be sampled at a frequency of one set of five test cylinders for every 50 yards delivered.
- Perform compressive strength tests of concrete test cylinders cast in the field (ASTM C1231, C39). One cylinder will be tested at 7 days, three cylinders will be tested at 28 days, and one cylinder will be marked as a 56 day "hold".

Asphalt Observation and Testing:

- Assist contractor establish a rolling pattern.
- Perform field density tests using the nuclear method to determine the percent compaction of the freshly laid asphalt.

Project Management / Administration:

- A project manager will be assigned to the project to review the daily activity and assist in scheduling the work. Field and laboratory test results will be reviewed prior to submittal. The project manager will be responsible for monitoring the project budget and will oversee the preparation of daily reports.

Additional Services:

- If work beyond the scope listed above is requested by the City, a Change Order will be executed prior to work commencing.

Additional Services:

- Field testing services will be provided on a "call-out" basis when scheduled by City representative. A minimum of 24-hour notice is required to schedule services. Terracon will only provide testing when called by onsite representative. The extent of observations and documentation will be limited to the items observed during the site visits. Terracon shall not be held responsible for tests not performed as a result of failure to schedule services or any subsequent damage caused as a result of a lack of testing.

Exhibit B
Payment Terms and Schedule

Compensation is based on **actual** hours of work/time devoted to providing the described professional services. The Consultant will be paid at the rates per service or employee shown on the following page. Unless amended by a duly authorized written change order, the total payment for all invoices on this job, including both salary and non-salary expenses, shall not exceed the amount set forth in paragraph 2.01 of this Contract (**\$ 13,845.00**).

The Consultant must submit **monthly** invoices to the City, accompanied by an explanation of charges, professional fees, services, and expenses. The City will pay such invoices according to its normal payment procedures.



Fee Estimate

Materials Services

City of Nacogdoches Drainage Improvements - Concrete and Asphalt

Terracon Proposal No. P93241103

DESCRIPTION	RATE	QUANTITY	UNITS	TOTAL QUANTITY	TOTAL
Laboratory Services					
Lab Concrete Testing					
Compressive Strength of 4" x 8" Cylinder	\$ 22.00	80.00	tests	80.00	\$ 1,760.00
Sub Total					\$ 1,760.00
Sub Total					\$ 1,760.00
Concrete Testing					
Concrete Testing/Sampling					
Concrete Technician	\$ 65.00	80.00	hours	80.00	\$ 5,200.00
Vehicle Fee	\$ 60.00	16.00	trips	16.00	\$ 960.00
Sub Total					\$ 6,160.00
Sample Pickup					
Concrete Technician	\$ 65.00	20.00	hours	20.00	\$ 1,300.00
Vehicle Fee	\$ 60.00	16.00	trips	16.00	\$ 960.00
Sub Total					\$ 2,260.00
Sub Total					\$ 8,420.00
Special Inspections					
Asphalt					
Asphalt Technician	\$ 75.00	24.00	hours	24.00	\$ 1,800.00
Vehicle Fee	\$ 60.00	4.00	trips	4.00	\$ 240.00
Sub Total					\$ 2,040.00
Sub Total					\$ 2,040.00
Project Coordination					
Project Engineer	\$ 185.00	1.00	hours	1.00	\$ 185.00
Project Manager	\$ 145.00	8.00	hours	8.00	\$ 1,160.00
Administrative/Clerical	\$ 70.00	4.00	hours	4.00	\$ 280.00
Sub Total					\$ 1,625.00
Total					\$13,845.00

2024 TERRACON CONSULTANTS, INC. CMT Fee Schedule

Personnel

Laboratory Technician	¹ \$60/hour
Concrete/Masonry Technician	¹ \$65/hour
Soil Technician	¹ \$70/hour
Reinforcing Steel Technician	¹ \$75/hour
Drilled Shaft Technician	¹ \$80/hour
ACI Certified Technician	¹ \$75/hour
Level 1A Technician	¹ \$90/hour
Level 1B Technician	¹ \$80/hour
SB 102 Technician	¹ \$75/hour
Structural Steel Technician (CWI)	¹ \$135/hour
2-man Coring Crew	¹ \$145/hour
Field Supervisor (Special Inspections)	¹ \$115/hour
Administration/Clerical	\$70/hour
Project Manager	\$155/hour
Project Engineer	\$185/hour

Vehicle

Vehicle Fee (\$30.00 minimum)	\$1.00/mile
-------------------------------	-------------

Equipment

Nuclear Gauge	\$75/day
Portable Drill Rig and Equipment (Concrete and Asphalt Coring)	\$250/day

Soils

Atterberg Limits (Plasticity Index)	\$70/each
Minus 200 Sieve	\$60/each
Water Content	\$10/each
Standard Proctor	\$255/each
Standard Proctor – Treated Soils	\$290/each
Modified Proctor	\$315/each
Sieve Analysis	\$115/each
Specific Gravity	\$80/each
Sulfate Test	\$70/each
Organic Test	\$75/each
Field or Laboratory Gradation (Treated Soils)	\$30/each
Lime or Base Depth Checks	\$30/each
Sample Preparation and Handling	² \$60/sample

Concrete

Concrete Core (field cut)	\$65/each
Concrete Cylinders (4X8) Cast by Terracon (Compressive Strength)	\$22/each
Concrete Cylinders (4X8) Cast by Others (Compressive Strength)	\$35/each
Concrete Cylinders (6X12) Cast by Terracon (Compressive Strength)	\$26/each
Concrete Cylinders (6X12) Cast by Others (Compressive Strength)	\$40/each

Mortar Cylinders (3X6) Cast by Terracon (Compressive Strength)	\$20/each
Mortar Cylinders (3X6) Cast by Others (Compressive Strength)	\$30/each

Asphalt

Asphalt Core (field cut)	\$50/each
Asphalt Core Density and Thickness (field cut)	\$65/each

Extras

Shipping (specialized testing performed by other Terracon offices)	Cost+15%
Lodging/Per Diem	Cost+15%

¹An overtime premium will be billed as all hours over eight per day, Monday through Friday, all hours worked on weekends and holidays, and all hours worked outside of regular office hours of 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Overtime rates will be 1.5 times the hourly rate quoted.

²Sample preparation charges will apply for Sieve Analysis, Moisture Content, Atterberg Limits, Minus 200 Sieve, Sulfate Content, and Organic Content. The fee will be waived if a Proctor is set up/run.

Expedited laboratory services and SAME-DAY SCHEDULE REQUESTS will be 1.5 times the hourly rate quoted.

**** A 3-hour minimum charge will apply to all site visit services (performance testing or consulting) except for sample pickups.**

**** A 1-hour minimum charge will apply to all site sample pickups or project management.**

Additional services are available, and fees will be quoted upon request.

Exhibit C

Insurance Requirements

During the term of this Contract all Consultants' insurance policies shall meet the following requirements:

I. Standard Insurance Policies Required:

- A. Commercial General Liability
- B. Business Automobile Liability
- C. Workers' Compensation
- D. Professional Liability

II. For each of these policies, the Consultant's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance with respect to the City, its officials, agents, employees and volunteers. Any self-insurance or insurance policies maintained by the City, its officials, agents, employees or volunteers, shall be considered in excess of the Consultant's insurance and shall not contribute to it. No term or provision of the indemnification provided by the Consultant to the City pursuant to this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as limiting or otherwise affecting the terms of the insurance coverage. All Certificates of Insurance and endorsements shall be furnished to the City's Representative at the time of execution of this Contract, attached hereto as **Exhibit D**, and approved by the City before any letter of authorization to commence planning will issue or any work on the Project commences.

III. General Requirements Applicable to All Policies

- A. Only insurance carriers licensed and authorized to do business in the State of Texas will be accepted.
- B. Deductibles shall be listed on the Certificate of Insurance.
- C. "Claims made" policies will not be accepted, except for Professional Liability insurance.
- D. Coverage shall not be suspended, voided, canceled, or reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice has been given to the City of Nacogdoches.
- E. The Certificates of Insurance shall be prepared and executed by the insurance company or its authorized agent on the most current State of Texas Department of Insurance-approved forms.
- F. The City of Nacogdoches, its officials, employees and volunteers, are to be named as "Additional Insured" to the Commercial General, Umbrella and Business Automobile Liability policies. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the City, its officials, employees or volunteers.
- G. Waiver of subrogation in a form at least as broad as ISO form 2404 shall be provided in favor of the City on all policies obtained by the Contractor in compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

IV. Commercial (General) Liability requirements:

- A. Coverage shall be written by a carrier rated “A:VIII” or better in accordance with the current A. M. Best Key Rating Guide.
- B. Minimum Limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage with a \$2,000,000 annual aggregate.
- C. No coverage shall be excluded from the standard policy without notification of individual exclusions being attached for review and acceptance.
- D. The coverage shall not exclude premises/operations; independent contracts, products/completed operations, contractual liability (insuring the indemnity provided herein), and where exposures exist, Explosion Collapse and Underground coverage.
- E. The City shall be included as an additional insured and the policy shall be endorsed to waive subrogation and to be primary and non-contributory.

V. Business Automobile Liability requirements:

- A. Coverage shall be written by a carrier rated “A:VIII” or better in accordance with the current. A. M. Best Key Rating Guide.
- B. Minimum Combined Single Limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage.
- C. The Business Auto Policy must show Symbol 1 in the Covered Autos portion of the liability section in Item 2 of the declarations page.
- D. The coverage shall include owned autos, leased or rented autos, non-owned autos, any autos and hired autos.

VI. The worker’s compensation insurance requirements:

- 1. Employer’s Liability shall be no less than the required statutory minimum limits for each accident, each disease and cover all employees of Consultant, the Consultant, and all employees of any and all subconsultants or subcontractors of Consultant providing services on the Project.
- 2. “Texas Waiver of Our Right to Recover From Others Endorsement, WC 42 03 04” shall be included in this policy.
- 3. Texas must appear in Item 3A of the Workers Compensation coverage or Item 3C must contain the following: All States except those listed in Item 3A and the States of NV, ND, OH, WA, WV, and WY.

VII. Professional Liability requirements:

- A. Coverage shall be written by a carrier rated “A:VIII” or better in accordance with the current A.M. Best Key Rating Guide.
- B. Minimum of \$1,000,000 per claim and \$2,000,000 aggregate, with a maximum deductible of \$100,000.00. Financial statements shall be furnished to the City of Nacogdoches when requested.

- C. Policy must include availability of a two-year extended reporting period.
- D. Retroactive date must be shown on certificate.

Exhibit D
Certificates of Insurance



City Council Meeting

Date: October 8, 2024

Agenda Item: 5.C.

PRESENTER: Jessica Sowell, Community Services Director

ITEM/SUBJECT: Consider approval of a resolution to apply for the FY-2025 Regional Solid Waste Grant through Deep East Texas Council Of Governments (DETCOG) (Community Services Director).

SUMMARY/BACKGROUND: Deep East Texas Council of Governments (DETCOG) conducts a Regional Solid Waste Program under the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. As part of this program, DETCOG offers a Regional Solid Waste Grant which the City of Nacogdoches is applying for. These grant funds can be used for local enforcement, litter and dumping cleanup, recycling, solid waste management plans and more. The Public Works Department and Community Services Department are working together on the grant application and anticipate applying for funds to help curb illegal dumping in Nacogdoches.

The City Council's approval of the attached resolution is required in order to proceed with the grant application.

FINANCIAL:

COUNCIL PRIORITIES: THIS AGENDA ITEM IS CONSISTENT WITH THE FOLLOWING CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES

Neighborhood Revitalization and Attainable Housing

CITY CONTACT: Jessica Sowell, Community Services Director
sowellj@nactx.us
(936) 559-2935

ATTACHMENTS: 1. Resolution-FY2025 Regional Solid Waste Grant

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF NACOGDOCHES AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF A GRANT APPLICATION WITH THE DEEP EAST TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS FOR A REGIONAL SOLID WASTE GRANTS PROGRAM GRANT; AUTHORIZING JESSICA SOWELL TO ACT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF NACOGDOCHES IN ALL MATTERS RELATED TO THE APPLICATION; AND PLEDGING THAT IF A GRANT IS RECEIVED THE CITY OF NACOGDOCHES WILL COMPLY WITH THE GRANT REQUIREMENTS OF THE DEEP EAST TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS, THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AND THE STATE OF TEXAS.

WHEREAS, the DEEP EAST TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS is directed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality to administer solid waste grant funds for implementation of the COG's adopted regional solid waste management plan; and

WHEREAS, THE CITY OF NACOGDOCHES in the State of Texas is qualified to apply for grant funds under the Request for Applications.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF NACOGDOCHES IN NACOGDOCHES TEXAS;

1. That JESSICA SOWELL, COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTOR is authorized to request grant funding under the DETCOG request for Applications of the Regional Solid Waste Grants Program and act on behalf of the City of Nacogdoches in all matters related to the grant application and any subsequent grant contract and grant project that may result.
2. That if the project is funded, THE CITY OF NACOGDOCHES will comply with the grant requirements of the DEEP EAST TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the State of Texas.
3. The grant funds and any grant-funded equipment or facilities will be used only for the purposes for which they are intended under the grant.
4. That activities will comply with and support the adopted regional and local solid waste management plans adopted for the geographical area in which the activities are performed.

PASSED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NACOGDOCHES CITY COUNCIL IN
NACOGDOCHES, TEXAS, on this _____ day of _____, 2024.

(Signature of Authorized Official) **Notary:** _____
(Signature)

(Typed or Printed Name) _____
(Type or Printed Name)

(Title) _____
(Commission Expires)



City Council Meeting

Date: October 8, 2024

Agenda Item: 5.D.

PRESENTER: Jessica Sowell, Community Services Director

ITEM/SUBJECT: Consider a contract renewal of \$47,307.37 for WorkQuest and Oak Creek Center for City park clean-up. (Community Services Director)

SUMMARY/BACKGROUND: The City of Nacogdoches contracts with Oak Creek Center to clean park pavilions and restrooms, restock supplies as needed, empty trash cans and pick up trash within 14 City parks. The City has contracted with Oak Creek since 2012. For the last 12 years, Oak Creek has cleaned the large parks three times per week and the smaller parks two times per week. Starting in FY 2022-2023, Oak Creek transitioned to cleaning the large parks five times per week. The list of large versus small parks is found on page four of the contract. Oak Creek employs over 100 people with intellectual developmental disabilities. Out of their 100 employees, 18 to 22 work in Nacogdoches on a weekly basis.

WorkQuest provides funding for Community Rehabilitation Programs such as Oak Creek Center, and Oak Creek then employs individuals in and around the community.

FINANCIAL:

Item is budgeted:

Account No.: 01.23.630.77

Account Name: *Janitorial Services*

Amount: \$47,307.37

COUNCIL PRIORITIES: THIS AGENDA ITEM IS CONSISTENT WITH THE FOLLOWING CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES

CITY CONTACT: Jessica Sowell, Community Services Director
sowellj@nactx.us
(936) 559-2935

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Texas State Use Program WorksWonders
2. State Use Contract PL2024

Texas State Use Program WorksWonders

In 1978, the Texas State Use Program was implemented by WorkQuest, formerly TIBH Industries, to increase employment, wages and, ultimately, enhance the lives of Texans with disabilities. This initiative resulted from the efforts of the Texas Legislature, which created the State Use Program under Chapter 122 of the Human Resources Code. In the 40 years since its successful implementation, the State Use Program continues to set new marks for the number of people with disabilities employed. In the past year, more than \$39 million in wages were paid to these employees for work on state and local government contracts. To help enhance familiarity and increase involvement among purchasers from state agencies, municipalities, school districts and other political subdivisions, the State Use Program adopted a new moniker – *WorksWonders*. *WorksWonders* is a phrase demonstrating the mutually beneficial partnership involving people with disabilities and the state and local government entities that purchase the products, services and temporary employment services offered through nearly 120 statewide Community Rehabilitation Programs. It is our hope that more and more governmental entities take advantage of the many benefits associated with *WorksWonders*.

HOW IT WORKS

WorkQuest works with Community Rehabilitation Programs (CRPs) across Texas identifying and developing new products, services and temporary employment services to be offered through the *WorksWonders* Program.

- Using established criteria, WorkQuest reviews all requests and presents an application for inclusion into the *WorksWonders* Program, as well as a fair market price, to the Texas Workforce Commission.
- WorkQuest is directly involved in service contract negotiations, bringing the purchasing customer and vendor CRP to agreement on specifications and price.
- The Texas Workforce Commission determines whether each product or service is appropriate to be considered for purchase by public agencies.
- Once a product or service has been approved, WorkQuest works to develop a marketing plan for that product or service. WorkQuest's staff then implements the plan with state agencies, municipalities, school districts and other governmental entities. As products or services are bought by agencies, WorkQuest facilitates compensation between CRPs and those agencies.

- **WorkQuest Benefits**

The Governor-appointed Texas Workforce Commission is authorized by statute (1) to determine a fair market price for goods and services produced through the State Use *WorksWonders* Program (2). And, although political subdivisions are bound by law to get competitive bids, this restriction is waived (3) when purchases are made through WorkQuest.

Benefits of the Program

How We Help People With Disabilities

1. Provide stable, vocational rehabilitation for individuals with disabilities in the community.
2. Provide people with disabilities the opportunity to become self-sufficient.
3. Provide training, meaningful employment and fair wages for individuals with disabilities.

How We Help Customers

1. The program offers a wide variety of options with its products and services.
2. Each contract is negotiated individually, allowing for customization to meet specific wants and needs.

How We Help Taxpayers

1. The State Use Program has proven to reduce the cost of care for people with disabilities.
2. By adding employees with disabilities to the workforce, the program helps increase the tax base. National studies have shown a savings in public expenditures for purchases made through the State Use Program.
3. Since CRPs are located in large and small communities, the program also stimulates local area economic growth.

Contact information:

Deidra Davis » Region III, Regional Marketing Manager

101 South First Street // Lufkin, Texas 75901

Phone: 936-465-4328

E-mail: ddavis@workquest.com

STATE USE CONTRACT

This contract and agreement is entered into by and between the Receiving Party and the Performing Party (assigned CRP) based upon negotiated price and specifications and certified by WorkQuest, Inc. as a contract under the provisions of Chapter 122, Human Resources Code.

I. Contracting Parties:

Receiving Party:
City of Nacogdoches Parks & Recreation
1112 North Street
Nacogdoches, Texas 75961

Performing Party:
Oak Creek Day Habilitation/Vocational Center, Inc.
PO Box424
Lufkin, Texas 75902

II. Statement of Services to be Performed:

Litter Pickup at the City Parks

- 1) Performing Party to furnish all tools and equipment to perform duties.
- 2) Performing Party to furnish sufficient employees to complete all locations between sunrise and noon daily.
- 3) Bags will be supplied by the receiving party based on containers and total days to be cleaned. Additional bags will be supplied by the performing party.
- 4) Insurance will be provided by the contractor listing the City of Nacogdoches as "Additional Insured" for comprehensive general liability and comprehensive automobile liability. Workers Compensation insurance will be provided by the contractor:

a.General Liability:

Bodily Injury	\$1,000,000 each occurrence
	\$1,000,000 aggregate
Property Damage	\$1,000,000 each occurrence

b. Auto Liability:

Bodily Injury	\$1,000,000 each person
	\$1,000,000 each occurrence
Property Damage	\$1,000,000 each occurrence

III. Contract Amount:

The total amount of this Contract shall not exceed \$47,307.37.

IV. Payment for Services:

The Receiving Party shall pay WorkQuest as assignee and servicing agent of Performing Party's interest in the payment under this contract (as directed), for goods and services received upon receipt of a proper invoice or voucher submitted to WorkQuest , within thirty (30) days from receipt of same.

Payment for services performed shall be billed monthly at a rate of \$3,942.28.

V. Term of Contract

This contract is to begin October 1, 2024 - September 30, 2025, and shall be reviewed annually or as expressly agreed by the contracting parties.

This contract may be canceled by either party by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

THE UNDERSIGNED PARTIES do hereby certify that, (i) the services specified above are necessary and essential for activities that are properly within the statutory functions and programs of the affected parties of Local and State Government, and (ii) the services, supplies or Contract, are not required by Section 21 of Article XVI of the Constitution of Texas to be supplied under Contract given to the lowest responsible bidder.

RECEIVING PARTY

Receiving Party further certifies that it has authority to contract for the above services by authority granted In Section 122.008, Chapter 122, Human Resources Code.

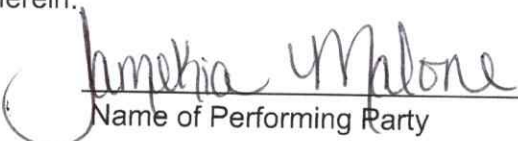
Name of Receiving Party

Authorized Signature

Date

PERFORMING PARTY

The undersigned signatory for the Performing Party hereby represents and warrants that s/he is an officer of the organization for which s/he has executed this Contract; and that the officer has full and complete authority to enter into this contract on behalf of the Performing Party and has legal authority to perform the activities provided for herein.


Name of Performing Party


Authorized Signature


Date

CERTIFYING PARTY


Name of Certifying Party


Authorized Signature


Date

ATTACHMENT A

The following Parks shall be cleaned as follows:

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
Festival Park	X	X	X	X	X
Banita Creek	X	X	X	X	X
Maroney	X	X	X	X	X
Pecan Acres	X	X	X	X	X
Pioneer	X	X	X	X	X
Clint Dempsey	X	X	X	X	X
Lake Nacogdoches East	X	X	X	X	X
Lake Nacogdoches West	X	X	X	X	X
Lake Nacogdoches Overlook	X	X	X	X	X
Robert McCrimmon		X		X	
Mill Pond		X		X	
Ritchie Street		X		X	
Lakeside		X		X	
Temple Spray Station		X		X	

Each park will have the following completed during each visit:

- 1) Remove all litter from the ground
- 2) Empty all trash cans into dumpsters and replace trash can liners
- 3) Clean restrooms and unclog toilets
- 4) Report any maintenance issues to City Parks Superintendent
- 5) Use blower on and around pavilions

Oak Creek Center will provide all cleaning agents for the restrooms. The City of Nacogdoches will provide toilet tissue and trash can liners.



City Council Meeting

Date: October 8, 2024

Agenda Item: 5.E.

PRESENTER: Jessica Sowell, Community Services Director

ITEM/SUBJECT: Consider a contract award not to exceed \$17,341.76 for WorkQuest and Oak Creek Center for City roadside clean-up. (Community Services Director)

SUMMARY/BACKGROUND: Oak Creek provides roadside trash pick-up along approximately 21 roads inside the city limits on a 3-month rotation. The roads include the following: Staff Avenue (East and West), Pearl Street, Austin Street (East and West), North Street, South Street, Old Tyler Road, Old Lufkin Road, University Drive (North and South), Martin Luther King Boulevard, Woden Road, Shawnee Street, Rayburn Drive, Bennett Clark Road, Appleby Sand Road, Fredonia Street, Durst Street, Main Street (East and West), Martinsville Road, Gasaway Road and Sandy Lane.

The contract also includes a provision for emergency litter pick-up at a rate of \$40.00 per hour, not to exceed \$2,000.00 per year. This is used if city staff identify a section of road that needs to be cleaned, but it is not in the above list of roads.

FINANCIAL:

Item is budgeted:

Account No.: 01.18.630.77

Account Name: *Janitorial Services*

Amount: \$17,341.76

COUNCIL PRIORITIES: THIS AGENDA ITEM IS CONSISTENT WITH THE FOLLOWING CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES

CITY CONTACT: Jessica Sowell, Community Services Director
sowellj@nactx.us
(936) 559-2935

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Texas State Use Program WorksWonders
2. State Use Contract CL2024

Texas State Use Program WorksWonders

In 1978, the Texas State Use Program was implemented by WorkQuest, formerly TIBH Industries, to increase employment, wages and, ultimately, enhance the lives of Texans with disabilities. This initiative resulted from the efforts of the Texas Legislature, which created the State Use Program under Chapter 122 of the Human Resources Code. In the 40 years since its successful implementation, the State Use Program continues to set new marks for the number of people with disabilities employed. In the past year, more than \$39 million in wages were paid to these employees for work on state and local government contracts. To help enhance familiarity and increase involvement among purchasers from state agencies, municipalities, school districts and other political subdivisions, the State Use Program adopted a new moniker – *WorksWonders*. *WorksWonders* is a phrase demonstrating the mutually beneficial partnership involving people with disabilities and the state and local government entities that purchase the products, services and temporary employment services offered through nearly 120 statewide Community Rehabilitation Programs. It is our hope that more and more governmental entities take advantage of the many benefits associated with *WorksWonders*.

HOW IT WORKS

WorkQuest works with Community Rehabilitation Programs (CRPs) across Texas identifying and developing new products, services and temporary employment services to be offered through the *WorksWonders* Program.

- Using established criteria, WorkQuest reviews all requests and presents an application for inclusion into the *WorksWonders* Program, as well as a fair market price, to the Texas Workforce Commission.
- WorkQuest is directly involved in service contract negotiations, bringing the purchasing customer and vendor CRP to agreement on specifications and price.
- The Texas Workforce Commission determines whether each product or service is appropriate to be considered for purchase by public agencies.
- Once a product or service has been approved, WorkQuest works to develop a marketing plan for that product or service. WorkQuest's staff then implements the plan with state agencies, municipalities, school districts and other governmental entities. As products or services are bought by agencies, WorkQuest facilitates compensation between CRPs and those agencies.

- **WorkQuest Benefits**

The Governor-appointed Texas Workforce Commission is authorized by statute (1) to determine a fair market price for goods and services produced through the State Use *WorksWonders* Program (2). And, although political subdivisions are bound by law to get competitive bids, this restriction is waived (3) when purchases are made through WorkQuest.

Benefits of the Program

How We Help People With Disabilities

1. Provide stable, vocational rehabilitation for individuals with disabilities in the community.
2. Provide people with disabilities the opportunity to become self-sufficient.
3. Provide training, meaningful employment and fair wages for individuals with disabilities.

How We Help Customers

1. The program offers a wide variety of options with its products and services.
2. Each contract is negotiated individually, allowing for customization to meet specific wants and needs.

How We Help Taxpayers

1. The State Use Program has proven to reduce the cost of care for people with disabilities.
2. By adding employees with disabilities to the workforce, the program helps increase the tax base. National studies have shown a savings in public expenditures for purchases made through the State Use Program.
3. Since CRPs are located in large and small communities, the program also stimulates local area economic growth.

Contact information:

Deidra Davis » Region III, Regional Marketing Manager

101 South First Street // Lufkin, Texas 75901

Phone: 936-465-4328

E-mail: ddavis@workquest.com

STATE USE CONTRACT

This contract and agreement is entered into by and between the Receiving Party and the Performing Party (assigned CRP) based upon negotiated price and specifications and certified by WorkQuest, Inc. as a contract under the provisions of Chapter 122, Human Resources Code.

I. Contracting Parties:

Receiving Party:
City of Nacogdoches Parks & Recreation
1112 North Street
Nacogdoches, Texas 75961

Performing Party:
Oak Creek Day Habilitation/Vocational Center, Inc.
PO Box424
Lufkin, Texas 75902

II. Statement of Services to be Performed:

City Litter Pickup

- 1) Performing Party to furnish all tools and equipment to perform duties.
- 2) Performing Party to furnish sufficient employees to complete all locations between sunrise and noon daily.
- 3) Bags will be supplied by the receiving party based on containers and total days to be cleaned. Additional bags will be supplied by the performing party.
- 4) Insurance will be provided by the contractor listing the City of Nacogdoches as "Additional Insured" for comprehensive general liability and comprehensive automobile liability. Workers Compensation insurance will be provided by the contractor:

a.General Liability:

Bodily Injury	\$1,000,000 each occurrence
	\$1,000,000 aggregate
Property Damage	\$1,000,000 each occurrence

b. Auto Liability:

Bodily Injury	\$1,000,000 each person
	\$1,000,000 each occurrence
Property Damage	\$1,000,000 each occurrence

III. Contract Amount:

The total amount of this Contract shall not exceed \$17,341.76.

IV. Payment for Services:

The Receiving Party shall pay WorkQuest as assignee and servicing agent of Performing Party's interest in the payment under this contract (as directed), for goods and services received upon receipt of a proper invoice or voucher submitted to WorkQuest , within thirty (30) days from receipt of same.

Payment for services performed shall be billed monthly at a rate of \$1,278.48.

Payment for emergency pickup shall be at the rate of \$40.00 an hour and not to exceed \$2,000.00 for the year.

V. Term of Contract

This contract is to begin October 1, 2024 - September 30, 2025, and shall be reviewed annually or as expressly agreed by the contracting parties.

This contract may be canceled by either party by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

THE UNDERSIGNED PARTIES do hereby certify that, (i) the services specified above are necessary and essential for activities that are properly within the statutory functions and programs of the affected parties of Local and State Government, and (ii) the services, supplies or Contract, are not required by Section 21 of Article XVI of the Constitution of Texas to be supplied under Contract given to the lowest responsible bidder.

RECEIVING PARTY

Receiving Party further certifies that it has authority to contract for the above services by authority granted in Section 122.008, Chapter 122, Human Resources Code.

Name of Receiving Party

Authorized Signature

Date

PERFORMING PARTY

The undersigned signatory for the Performing Party hereby represents and warrants that s/he is an officer of the organization for which s/he has executed this Contract; and that the officer has full and complete authority to enter into this contract on behalf of the Performing Party and has legal authority to perform the activities provided for herein.


Name of Performing Party

Oak Creek Center
Authorized Signature

9/30/2024
Date

CERTIFYING PARTY

Work Quest
Name of Certifying Party

Deidra Davis
Authorized Signature

9/30/2024
Date

ATTACHMENT A

The following named streets, as set forth below, shall herein be designated as the agreed upon stated locations for the Performing Party's services to be performed in the Litter Removal and Disposal regarding said Contract, and such terms shall be incorporated by reference herein, and stated as follows:

October 1, 2023 - September 30, 2024 litter removal and disposal will be performed at a frequency covering approximately 18 roads on a 3-month rotation during the stated term of said contract.

Starr East and West
Pearl Street
Austin East and West
North Street
South Street
Old Tyler Road
Old Lufkin Road
University North and South
Martin Luther King Blvd.
Woden Road
Shawnee Street
Rayburn Drive
Bennett Clark Road
Appleby Sand Road
Fredonia Street (Hwy 7 West)
Durst (Hwy 225)
Main West (Hwy 21 West)
Main East (Hwy 7 & 21 East)
Martinsville Road (University to Pane)
Gasaway Road
West Austin (Pearl to Old Tyler Road)
Sandy Lane
Old Tyler Road (Powers to West Austin)
University Drive (East Austin to North Loop)

Remove, Bag and dispose of litter from the ground.



City Council Meeting

Date: October 8, 2024

Agenda Item: 5.F.

PRESENTER: Jessica Sowell, Community Services Director

ITEM/SUBJECT: Consider approval of the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Nacogdoches, the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and the State Energy Conservation Office, for the Municipally Owned Building Energy Efficiency Retrofits Program in the amount of \$29,967.20. (Community Services Director)

SUMMARY/BACKGROUND: The City of Nacogdoches Community Services Department, with the assistance of the City's Maintenance Division, successfully applied for funding through the State Energy Conservation Office for energy-efficient retrofits in municipal buildings. These projects include updating light fixtures in the Public Library to LED light fixtures, updating some of the lights at the Adult Softball Fields to LED lights and replacing one HVAC unit at the C.L. Simon Recreation Center with a more efficient model. These maintenance projects were budgeted in the FY 24-25 annual budget and will be 100% reimbursed after completion.

FINANCIAL:

Item is not budgeted

Account No.:

Account Name:

Amount: \$29,967.20 grant

COUNCIL PRIORITIES: THIS AGENDA ITEM IS CONSISTENT WITH THE FOLLOWING CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES

Infrastructure

CITY CONTACT: Jessica Sowell, Community Services Director
sowellj@nactx.us
(936) 559-2935

ATTACHMENTS: 1. CM24110 City of Nacogdoches Contract

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
FOR THE MUNICIPALLY OWNED BUILDING ENERGY EFFICIENCY RETROFITS PROGRAM**

This interlocal agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (“Comptroller”), State Energy Conservation Office (“SECO”) and City of Nacogdoches (“Contractor”) located at 1112 North Street, Nacogdoches, Texas 75961.

I. Recitals

Whereas, on June 28, 2024, Comptroller issued a Request for Applications No. EECBG-IIJA1-2024 (“RFA”) for the Municipally Owned Building Energy Efficiency Retrofits Program to convert to energy efficiency retrofits;

Whereas, City of Nacogdoches submitted an application on or before August 16, 2024, in response to Comptroller’s RFA (“Application”);

Whereas, City of Nacogdoches was selected as a Successful Applicant;

Whereas, under this Agreement, City of Nacogdoches shall fully comply with all terms, conditions, requirements and other provisions of this Contract, including those set forth in the Attachments attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes; and

Whereas, in consideration of City of Nacogdoches’s compliance with all requirements of this Contract, Comptroller awards this Contract to the City of Nacogdoches.

Now, therefore, the parties hereby agree as follows:

II. Authority

This Agreement is entered into pursuant to authority granted in Chapter 403, Section 403.11, Texas Government Code; Chapter 447, Texas Government Code; the Oil Overcharge Restitutionary Act, Chapter 2305, Texas Government Code; the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, Texas Government Code; and the State of Texas Oil Overcharge Funds Disbursement Plan. Funding for this program is provided by federal funds approved by the United States Department of Energy (“DOE”).

III. Services

City of Nacogdoches shall provide to Comptroller all of the services and deliverables described in and in the manner required by this Agreement all of the following documents (“Services”) as attached hereto and incorporated as part of this Agreement for all purposes. All terms and conditions of Comptroller’s RFA shall apply.

<u>Attachment A:</u>	Deliverables Statement;
<u>Attachment B:</u>	Budget;
<u>Attachment C-1:</u>	Assurance of Compliance, Nondiscrimination in State Assisted Programs;
<u>Attachment C-2:</u>	Assurance of Compliance, Nondiscrimination in State Assisted Programs;
<u>Attachment D:</u>	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions;
<u>Attachment E:</u>	Certifications Regarding Lobbying; Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters; and Drug-Free Workplace Requirements;

<u>Attachment F:</u>	Disclosure of Lobbying Activities;
<u>Attachment G:</u>	Assurances – Non-Construction Programs;
<u>Attachment H:</u>	Intellectual Property Provisions;
<u>Attachment I:</u>	Subcontracting Provisions; Mandatory Flowdown Provision;
<u>Attachment J:</u>	Execution of Application;
<u>Attachment K:</u>	Nondisclosure Agreement;
<u>Attachment L:</u>	Comptroller's RFA;
<u>Attachment M:</u>	City of Nacogdoches's Application;
<u>Attachment N:</u>	Build America, Buy America
<u>Attachment O:</u>	Davis-Bacon Act
<u>Attachment P:</u>	LCPTTracker Flow Chart
<u>Attachment Q:</u>	LCPTTracker Training Schedule

In the event of a conflict, the documents shall control in the following order of precedence:

1. This Agreement, excluding Attachments;
2. Attachments A and B;
3. Attachments C-1 through H;
4. Attachment I;
5. Attachment O;
6. Attachment P;
7. Attachment N;
8. Attachment J;
9. Attachment K;
10. Attachment L;
11. Attachment M;

City of Nacogdoches represents and warrants that it completed and provided the following Attachments to Comptroller prior to executing this Agreement: C-1, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, and O. In addition, City of Nacogdoches represents and warrants that each of its subcontractors will complete and provide an Attachment C-2 to City of Nacogdoches and Comptroller prior to City of Nacogdoches executing this Agreement.

City of Nacogdoches shall retain full control over the personnel, equipment, supplies, and other items City of Nacogdoches selects as necessary to provide all of the services described in this Agreement.

City of Nacogdoches shall submit such records, information, and reports in such form and at such times as may be required by Comptroller; these reports shall include, but are not limited to, the reports specified in Attachment A.

City of Nacogdoches's performance under this Agreement is limited to the requirements set forth in this Agreement, including services reasonably related to satisfying those requirements.

City of Nacogdoches represents and warrants that it has the requisite qualifications, experience, personnel and other resources to provide all of the required Services to Comptroller in the manner required by this Agreement. Comptroller shall look solely to City of Nacogdoches for performance of this Agreement. City of Nacogdoches shall provide the services under the direction of Comptroller. City of Nacogdoches shall be the sole point of Contract responsibility. City of Nacogdoches shall be liable, both individually and severally, for the performance of all obligations under this Contract, and shall not be relieved of the non-performance of any subcontractor.

IV. Payments

Total payments to City of Nacogdoches under this Agreement shall not exceed **TWENTY-NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED SIXTY-SEVEN AND 20/100 DOLLARS (\$29,967.20)**. City of Nacogdoches's payments under this Agreement are limited to reimbursements of actual authorized costs incurred pursuant to the budget provided in

Attachment B. No other amounts shall be paid. Each month, City of Nacogdoches shall submit to Comptroller each request for payment by submitting a detailed invoice to Comptroller, listing expenses by budget categories. City of Nacogdoches shall submit invoices that are fully supported by receipts and such other documentation. Comptroller reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to withhold payment of invoices for which City of Nacogdoches does not submit documentation acceptable to Comptroller. City of Nacogdoches shall submit monthly invoices for equipment purchased, services performed and costs incurred in the prior month.

Comptroller reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to authorize revisions to budgeted amounts to provide for flexibility within budget categories. Comptroller must give prior approval of all such revisions through its execution of a written amendment to this Agreement. City of Nacogdoches may submit a request for reimbursement after contract termination provided the eligible expenses were incurred during the term of the Agreement.

V. Term

The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date executed by Comptroller, after having first been signed by City of Nacogdoches, and shall be effective until August 31, 2025 (“Termination Date”) unless terminated earlier in accordance with other provisions of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the termination or expiration of this Agreement, the provisions of this Agreement regarding confidentiality, indemnification, payments, records, and dispute resolution shall survive the termination or expiration dates of this Contract.

VI. Termination

Comptroller reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to terminate this Agreement at any time, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) days’ written notice to City of Nacogdoches.

Upon receipt of notice of termination from Comptroller, City of Nacogdoches shall immediately cease to submit monthly statements or requests for reimbursement and shall cancel, withdraw or otherwise terminate any outstanding orders or commitments under this Agreement as of the effective date of such termination and shall otherwise cease to incur any costs. City of Nacogdoches cannot incur new costs after termination but can seek reimbursement for eligible costs incurred during the Agreement term. Comptroller shall have no liability whatsoever for any costs incurred after such termination date. Upon termination for a breach of this Agreement or failure to comply with the terms of this Agreement, City of Nacogdoches may be required to return any or all grant funds to Comptroller.

VII. Records Retention, Right to Audit, and Monitoring

A. Retention of Records. City of Nacogdoches shall maintain and retain fiscal records and supporting documentation for all expenditures related to this Agreement at its principal office adequate to ensure that claims for grant funds are in accordance with applicable Comptroller and State of Texas requirements. City of Nacogdoches shall maintain all such documents and other records relating to this Agreement for a period of seven (7) years after the date of submission of the final invoice or until a resolution of all billing questions, whichever is later.

B. Access to Records. City of Nacogdoches shall give DOE, the Inspector General, the General Accounting Office, the Auditor of the State of Texas, Comptroller, or any of their duly authorized representatives, access to and the right to examine all books, accounts, records, reports, files, other papers, things or property belonging to or in use by City of Nacogdoches pertaining to this Agreement. Such rights to access shall continue as long as the records are retained by City of Nacogdoches. City of Nacogdoches shall cooperate with auditors and other authorized representatives of Comptroller and the State of Texas and shall provide them with prompt access to all such property as requested by Comptroller or the State of Texas. By example and not as exclusion to other breaches or failures, the City of Nacogdoches’s failure to comply with this Section shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement and shall authorize Comptroller to immediately terminate this Agreement. City of Nacogdoches agrees to maintain such records in an accessible location and to provide citizens reasonable access to such records consistent with the Texas Public Information Act, Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code.

C. Right to Audit. Comptroller may require, at City of Nacogdoches's sole cost and expense, independent audits by a qualified certified public accounting firm of City of Nacogdoches's books and records or the State's property. The independent auditor shall provide Comptroller with a copy of such audit at the same time it is provided to City of Nacogdoches. Comptroller retains the right to issue a request for applications for the services of an independent certified public accounting firm under this Agreement. In addition to and without limitation on the other audit provisions of this Agreement, pursuant to Section 2262.154 of the Texas Government Code, the state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of City of Nacogdoches or any other entity or person receiving funds from the state directly under this Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this Agreement. The acceptance of funds by City of Nacogdoches or any other entity or person directly under this Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this Agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, City of Nacogdoches or other entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the state auditor must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit. This Agreement may be amended unilaterally by Comptroller to comply with any rules and procedures of the state auditor in the implementation and enforcement of Section 2262.154 of the Texas Government Code. City of Nacogdoches shall ensure that this paragraph concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors or sub-contractors through the City of Nacogdoches and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards. The state auditor shall at any time have access to and the rights to examine, audit, excerpt, and transcribe any pertinent books, documents, working papers, and records of the City of Nacogdoches relating to this Agreement.

D. Monitoring. Comptroller may also carry out monitoring and evaluation activities to ensure City of Nacogdoches's compliance with the programs that are the subject of this Agreement and to make available copies of all financial audits and related management letters of City of Nacogdoches and any subcontractors as required under any applicable federal or state law or guidelines.

VIII. Indemnification

TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY THE CONSTITUTION AND THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, CITY OF NACOGDOCHES SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND COMPTROLLER, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF City of Nacogdoches OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT AND ANY PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED UNDER THIS CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY City of Nacogdoches WITH THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND City of Nacogdoches MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL. City of Nacogdoches AND COMPTROLLER AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.

IX. Subcontracting

City of Nacogdoches may subcontract or sub-grant for the purposes of this Agreement as specifically authorized by Comptroller pursuant to the terms and subject to compliance with the flow down provisions of Attachment I of this Agreement.

X. Amendments

This Agreement may only be amended upon the written agreement of the parties by executing an amendment to this Agreement; however, Comptroller may unilaterally amend this Agreement as provided in Section XVIII.

XI. Notice

Any notice relating to this Agreement, which is required or permitted to be given under this Agreement by one party to the other party shall be in writing and shall be addressed to the receiving party at the address specified below. The notice shall be deemed to have been given immediately if delivered in person to the recipient's address specified below. It shall be deemed to have been given on the date of certified receipt if placed in the United States mail, postage prepaid, by registered or certified mail with return receipt requested, addressed to the receiving party at the address specified below. Registered or certified mail with return receipt is not required for copies.

Comptroller: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
State Energy Conservation Office
111 E. 17th Street
Austin, Texas 78774

City of Nacogdoches: City of Nacogdoches
1112 North Street
Nacogdoches, Texas 75961

XII. Funding

Comptroller's performance of its obligations under this Agreement is contingent upon and subject to availability of and actual receipt by Comptroller of sufficient and adequate funds from the sources contemplated by this Agreement. This Agreement is subject to immediate cancellation or termination, without penalty to Comptroller, subject to the availability and receipt of these funds. In addition, Comptroller's authority and appropriations are subject to the actions of the Texas Legislature. If Comptroller becomes subject to a legislative change, revocation of statutory authority or lack of funds that would render the services to be provided under this Agreement impossible or unnecessary, Comptroller may terminate this Agreement without penalty to Comptroller or the State of Texas. In the event of a termination or cancellation under this Section, Comptroller shall not be required to give notice and not be liable for damages or losses caused or associated with such termination or cancellation.

XIII. Insurance

City of Nacogdoches has and will maintain in force during the term of this Agreement insurance coverage or an adequate program of self-insurance to cover its indemnification obligations under this Agreement. As a political subdivision of the State of Texas, City of Nacogdoches will address issues of general liability in accordance with the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, Chapter 101 (the Texas Tort Claims Act) and Chapter 102 (Tort Claims Payments by Local Governments). City of Nacogdoches will maintain Workers' Compensation insurance in the amounts required by state and federal law.

XIV. Assignment

City of Nacogdoches shall not transfer or assign any rights or duties under or any interest in this Agreement. City of Nacogdoches shall not delegate its responsibilities or duties under the terms of this Agreement.

XV. Property Rights

For the purposes of this Agreement, the term "Work" is defined as all reports, work papers, work products, materials, approaches, designs, specification, systems, documentation, methodologies, concepts, intellectual property or other property developed, produced or generated in connection with the services provided under this Agreement. City of Nacogdoches owns and will continue to own all right, title and interest and all proprietary rights in and to the Work and any and all documentation or other products and results of the services rendered by City of Nacogdoches, including all trade secret, copyright, patent, trademark, and other proprietary rights.

City of Nacogdoches hereby grants Comptroller a perpetual, royalty-free, nonexclusive, irrevocable, transferable, worldwide license for governmental purposes to use, reproduce, distribute, display, and perform the Work and to prepare derivative works based thereon. Additionally, upon delivery of the Work to Comptroller, and upon full payment to City of Nacogdoches hereunder by Comptroller for such Work, Comptroller shall be deemed to have paid all non-commercial license, support, maintenance, subscription, and other fees of any kind, and City of Nacogdoches understands and agrees to this provision.

In the event that either party intends to use, reproduce, display, or perform such Work for commercial purposes, the parties agree in good faith to negotiate the applicable license.

No later than the first calendar day after the termination or expiration of this Agreement or at Comptroller's request, City of Nacogdoches shall deliver to Comptroller all completed, or partially completed, Work and any and all documentation or other products and results of these services. Failure to timely deliver such Work and any and all documentation or other products and results of services shall be considered a material breach of this Agreement.

In the event of any conflicting provisions between this Section and Attachment H, Attachment H shall control.

Title to and control over equipment or license of any software so purchased for City of Nacogdoches's performance under this Agreement shall remain with City of Nacogdoches so long as it is being used for the purpose for which it was intended under the terms of this Agreement.

XVI. Severability Clause

In the event that any provision of this Agreement is later determined to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, then the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated.

XVII. Dispute Resolution Process

Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code ("Chapter 2260") prescribes dispute resolution processes for certain breach of contract claims applicable to certain contracts for goods and services. As required by Chapter 2260, Comptroller has adopted rules under Chapter 2260, codified at 34 Texas Administrative Code §§1.360 – 1.387, and may adopt revisions to these rules throughout the term of this Agreement, including any extensions. City of Nacogdoches shall comply with such rules.

The dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Government Code shall be used, as further described herein, by Comptroller and City of Nacogdoches to attempt to resolve any claim for breach of contract made by City of Nacogdoches under this Agreement:

- (A) City of Nacogdoches's claim for breach of this Agreement that the parties cannot resolve in the ordinary course of business shall be submitted to the negotiation process provided in Chapter 2260. To initiate the process, City of Nacogdoches shall submit written notice, as required by Chapter 2260, to the Deputy Comptroller or his or her designee. Said notice shall also be given to all other representatives of Comptroller and City of Nacogdoches otherwise entitled to notice under this Agreement. Compliance by City of Nacogdoches with Chapter 2260 is a condition precedent to the filing of a contested case proceeding under Chapter 2260.
- (B) The contested case process provided in Chapter 2260 is City of Nacogdoches's sole and exclusive process for seeking a remedy for an alleged breach of contract by Comptroller if the parties are unable to resolve their disputes under subparagraph (A) of this Section.
- (C) Compliance with the contested case process provided in Chapter 2260 is a condition precedent to seeking consent to sue from the Legislature under Chapter 107, Civil Practice and Remedies Code.

Neither the execution of this Agreement by Comptroller nor any other conduct of any representative of Comptroller relating to this Agreement shall be considered a waiver of sovereign immunity to suit.

For all other specific breach of contract claims or disputes under this Agreement, the following shall apply:

Should a dispute arise out of this Agreement, Comptroller and City of Nacogdoches shall first attempt to resolve it through direct discussions in a spirit of mutual cooperation. If the parties' attempts to resolve their disagreements through negotiations fail, the dispute will be mediated by a mutually acceptable third party to be chosen by Comptroller and City of Nacogdoches within fifteen (15) days after written notice by one of them demanding mediation under this Section. City of Nacogdoches and Comptroller shall pay all costs of the mediation equally. By mutual agreement, Comptroller and City of Nacogdoches may use a non-binding form of dispute resolution other than mediation. The purpose of this Section is to reasonably ensure that Comptroller and City of Nacogdoches shall in good faith utilize mediation or another non-binding dispute resolution process before pursuing litigation. Comptroller's participation in or the results of any mediation or another non-binding dispute resolution process under this Section or the provisions of this Section shall not be construed as a waiver by Comptroller of: (1) any rights, privileges, defenses, remedies or immunities available to Comptroller as an agency of the State of Texas or otherwise available to Comptroller; (2) Comptroller's termination rights; or (3) other termination provisions or expiration dates of this Agreement.

XVIII. Applicable Law and Conforming Amendments

City of Nacogdoches shall comply with all state and federal laws, regulations, requirements and guidelines applicable to a City of Nacogdoches providing services to the State of Texas, as these laws, regulations, requirements and guidelines currently exist and as they are amended throughout the term of this Agreement. Comptroller reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to unilaterally amend this Agreement prior to award and throughout the term of this Agreement to incorporate any modifications necessary for Comptroller's or City of Nacogdoches's compliance with all applicable state and federal laws, regulations, requirements and guidelines. Other than this provision, this Agreement may only be amended by the written agreement of the parties.

XIX. Additional Provisions

19.1 Time Limits

Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement and accordingly all time limits shall be strictly construed and rigidly enforced.

19.2 No Waiver

This Agreement shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver of any of the privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to Comptroller or otherwise available to Comptroller or City of Nacogdoches. The failure to enforce or any delay in the enforcement of any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to Comptroller or City of Nacogdoches under this Agreement or under applicable law shall not constitute a waiver of such privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities or be considered as a basis for estoppel. Comptroller or City of Nacogdoches do not waive any privileges, rights, defenses, or immunities available to them by entering into this Agreement or by their conduct prior to or subsequent to entering into this Agreement. **The modification of any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to Comptroller or City of Nacogdoches must be in writing, must reference this Section, and must be signed by Comptroller and City of Nacogdoches to be effective, and such modification of any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to Comptroller shall not constitute waiver of any subsequent privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities under this Agreement or under applicable law.**

19.3 No Liability upon Termination

If this Agreement is terminated for any reason, Comptroller and the State of Texas shall not be liable for any damages, claims, losses, expenses, costs or any other amounts arising from or related to any such termination.

19.4 Limitation on Authority; No Other Obligations

City of Nacogdoches shall have no authority to act for or on behalf of Comptroller or the State of Texas except as expressly provided for in this Agreement; no other authority, power, use, or joint enterprise is granted or implied. City of Nacogdoches may not incur any debts, obligations, expenses or liabilities of any kind on behalf of Comptroller.

19.5 No Other Benefits

City of Nacogdoches shall have no exclusive rights or benefits other than those set forth herein.

19.6 Force Majeure

Except as otherwise provided, neither City of Nacogdoches nor Comptroller shall be liable to the other for any delay in, or failure of performance, of any requirement contained in this Agreement caused by force majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure shall extend the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed provided the non-performing party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform. Force majeure is defined as acts of God, war, terrorist attacks, fires, explosions, earthquakes, hurricanes, floods, failure of transportation, or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either party and that by exercise of due foresight such party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such party is unable to overcome. Each party must inform the other in writing with proof of receipt within three (3) business days of the existence of such force majeure or otherwise waive this right as a defense.

19.7 Debts or Delinquencies to State

City of Nacogdoches acknowledges and agrees that, to the extent City of Nacogdoches owes any debt or delinquent taxes to the State of Texas, any payments or other amounts City of Nacogdoches is otherwise owed under or related to this Agreement may be applied by the Comptroller of Public Accounts toward any debt or delinquent taxes City of Nacogdoches owes the State of Texas until the debt or delinquent taxes are paid in full. These provisions are effective at any time City of Nacogdoches owes any such debt or delinquency. City of Nacogdoches shall comply with rules adopted by the Comptroller under Sections 403.055, 403.0551, and 2252.903 of the Texas Government Code, and other applicable laws and regulations regarding satisfaction of debts or delinquencies to the State of Texas.

Furthermore, City of Nacogdoches acknowledges and agrees that any obligation to refund or return grant funds based on termination or breach of this Agreement entered into by City of Nacogdoches and Comptroller creates “a debt to the state” for purposes of Section 403.055 of the Texas Government Code. City of Nacogdoches further acknowledges and agrees that the terms of this Agreement are sufficient to create a debt by agreement between the City of Nacogdoches and Comptroller. Comptroller agrees that it shall provide City of Nacogdoches the opportunity to contest the amount due or the existence of a breach through an internal administrative review process which shall be determined by Comptroller. Applicant’s failure to return any amount owed upon conclusion of Comptroller’s administrative review process shall allow Comptroller to use the warrant-hold process under Section 403.055 of the Texas Government Code as a means of enforcing City of Nacogdoches’s compliance with the terms of the Grant Agreement or to recover grant funds required to be returned by City of Nacogdoches under the terms of this Agreement.

If City of Nacogdoches is a “local government entity” as defined under Section 271.151 of the Texas Local Government Code, City of Nacogdoches acknowledges and agrees that this Agreement is a written contract stating the essential terms for providing services to City of Nacogdoches, and therefore, this Agreement is subject to Chapter 271, Subchapter I, of the Local Government Code which waives sovereign immunity for certain breach of contract claims.

19.8 No Conflicts

City of Nacogdoches represents and warrants that City of Nacogdoches has no actual or potential conflicts of interest in providing services to Comptroller under the Contract and that City of Nacogdoches's provision of services under the Contract would not reasonably create an appearance of impropriety. Without limitation on the foregoing, other disclosures required under this Contract, and other prohibited work provisions of this Contract, City of Nacogdoches shall, throughout the term of this Contract, comply with and provide all of the following: provide to Comptroller, upon request, a copy of City of Nacogdoches's most recent audit, if any, together with a full disclosure of any and all internal control weaknesses, if any; disclose and describe in detail City of Nacogdoches's most recent peer review, if any, stating the date of the review and irregularities, if any, and concluding comments; disclose and describe in detail any emerging irregularities, if any, that could materially affect Comptroller's interests; and disclose and describe in detail how City of Nacogdoches examines whether City of Nacogdoches's outside auditors provide consulting or other services to City of Nacogdoches or City of Nacogdoches's clients or to Comptroller.

19.9 Comptroller's Anti-Fraud Policy

City of Nacogdoches represents and warrants that it has read and understood and shall comply with Comptroller's Anti-Fraud Policy located on Comptroller's website at <https://comptroller.texas.gov/about/policies/ethics.php>, as such Policy currently reads and as it is amended throughout the term of this Agreement.

19.10 Texas Public Information Act; Confidential Information

Each party is responsible for complying with the provisions of Chapter 552, Texas Government Code (Texas Public Information Act) and the Attorney General Opinions issued under that statute. Comptroller and City of Nacogdoches expect that all information exchanged between them will be public information. In the event confidential information is exchanged, Comptroller and City of Nacogdoches shall comply with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations regarding confidentiality, privacy, and security of information. Responses to requests for confidential information shall be handled in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Public Information Act.

19.11 Patent, Trademark, Copyright and Other Infringement Claims

City of Nacogdoches shall defend and indemnify Comptroller and the State of Texas against claims of patent, trademark, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary rights, violations or infringements arising from Comptroller's or City of Nacogdoches's use of or acquisition of any services or other items provided to Comptroller by City of Nacogdoches or otherwise to which Comptroller has access as a result of City of Nacogdoches's performance under this Agreement, provided that Comptroller shall notify City of Nacogdoches of any such claim within a reasonable time of Comptroller's receiving notice of any such claim. If City of Nacogdoches is notified of any claim subject to this Section, City of Nacogdoches shall notify Comptroller of such claim within five (5) working days of such notice. If Comptroller determines that a conflict exists between its interests and those of City of Nacogdoches or if Comptroller is required by applicable law to select separate counsel, Comptroller shall be permitted to select separate counsel and the reasonable costs of such Comptroller's counsel shall be paid by City of Nacogdoches. City of Nacogdoches shall make no settlement of any such claim without Comptroller's prior written approval. City of Nacogdoches shall reimburse Comptroller and the State of Texas for any claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses, judgments or any other amounts, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees and court costs, arising from any such claim. City of Nacogdoches represents that it has determined what licenses, patents and permits are required under this Agreement and has acquired or will acquire all such licenses, patents and permits prior to commencement of services under this Agreement.

19.12 DTPA; Unfair Business Practices

City of Nacogdoches represents and warrants that it has not been the subject of a Deceptive Trade Practices Act (DTPA) or any unfair business practice administrative hearing or court suit and that City of Nacogdoches has not been found to be guilty of such practices in such proceedings. City of Nacogdoches certifies that it has no officers who have served

as officers of other entities who have been the subject of a DTPA claim or any unfair business administrative hearing or court suit and that such officers have not been found to be guilty of such practices in such proceedings.

19.13 Immigration

City of Nacogdoches represents and warrants that it shall comply with the requirements of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, the Immigration Act of 1990, and the Illegal Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 regarding employment verification and retention of verification forms for any individuals hired, who will perform any labor or services under this Agreement. City of Nacogdoches also represents and warrants that it shall comply with the requirements of the Immigration Act of 1990 enacted on November 29, 1990, regarding creation of the lottery system for granting visas, and the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 enacted on September 30, 1996 which created three year, ten year and permanent bars to entrance into the United States.

19.14 Antitrust

Pursuant to 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1, et seq. and Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code Sec. 15.01, et seq., City of Nacogdoches represents and warrants that neither City of Nacogdoches nor any firm, corporation, partnership, or institution represented by City of Nacogdoches, nor anyone acting for such firm, corporation or institution has violated Texas antitrust laws or federal antitrust laws, nor communicated directly or indirectly the proposal to any competitor or any other person engaged in such line of business.

19.15 Texas Family Code

Under Section 231.006, Texas Family Code (relating to child support), City of Nacogdoches certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Agreement is eligible to receive payments under this Agreement and acknowledges that this Agreement may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

19.16 Criminal Conviction Certification

City of Nacogdoches certifies that neither City of Nacogdoches or any of its employees, agents, or representative, including any subcontractors and employees, agents, or representative of such subcontractors, to be assigned to the services hereunder, has been convicted of a felony criminal offense, or that if such a conviction has occurred or occurs during the term of this Agreement, City of Nacogdoches will immediately fully advise Comptroller as to the facts and circumstances.

19.17 Financial Interests; Gifts

City of Nacogdoches represents and warrants that neither City of Nacogdoches nor any person or entity which will participate financially in this Agreement has received compensation from Comptroller for participation in preparation of specifications for this Agreement. In addition, under Section 2155.004, Texas Government Code, City of Nacogdoches certifies that it is not ineligible to receive the specified contract and acknowledges that this Agreement may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate. City of Nacogdoches represents and warrants that it has not given, offered to give, and does not intend to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor or service to any public servant or employee in connection with this Agreement. City of Nacogdoches certifies that it is in compliance with Section 669.003, Texas Government Code, relating to contracting with executive head of a state agency.

19.18 Buy Texas

City of Nacogdoches represents and warrants that, in accordance with Section 2155.4441, Texas Government Code, it shall purchase products and materials produced in Texas when they are available at a comparable price and in a comparable period of time.

19.19 False Statements; Breach of Representations

By signature to this Agreement, City of Nacogdoches makes all the representations, warranties, covenants, and certifications included in this Agreement. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, if City of Nacogdoches signs this Agreement with a false statement or it is subsequently determined that City of Nacogdoches has violated any of the representations, warranties, covenants or certifications included in this Agreement, City of Nacogdoches shall be in default under this Agreement and Comptroller may terminate or void this Agreement for cause and pursue other remedies available to Comptroller under this Agreement and applicable law.

19.20 Prohibited Use of Appropriated or Other Funds Under Control of State Agency; Lobbying

City of Nacogdoches represents and warrants that Comptroller's payment to City of Nacogdoches and City of Nacogdoches's receipt of appropriated or other funds under this Agreement are not prohibited by Sections 556.005, 556.0055, or 556.008, Texas Government Code.

19.21 Certification Concerning Hurricane Relief

Sections 2155.006 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code, prohibit state agencies from awarding a contract to any person who, in the past five years, has been convicted of violating a federal law or assessed a penalty in connection with a contract involving relief for Hurricane Rita, Hurricane Katrina, or any other disaster, as defined by Section 418.004 of the Texas Government Code, occurring after September 24, 2005. Under Section 2155.006 of the Texas Government Code, City of Nacogdoches certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Agreement is not ineligible to receive the Agreement and acknowledges that the Agreement may be terminated and payment withheld if this certifications inaccurate.

19.22 Debarred Vendors List

City of Nacogdoches represents and warrants that the offering entity and its principals are eligible to participate in this transaction and have not been subjected to suspension, debarment, or similar ineligibility determined by any federal, state, or local governmental entity and that City of Nacogdoches is in compliance with the State of Texas statutes and rules relating to procurement and that City of Nacogdoches is not listed on the federal government's terrorism watch list as described in Executive Order 13224. Entities ineligible for federal procurement are listed at <http://www.sam.gov>.

19.23 Drug Free Workplace

City of Nacogdoches represents and warrants that it shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Drug-Free Work Place Act of 1988 and maintain a drug-free work environment.

19.24 No Boycott-State of Israel

Pursuant to Section 2270.002 of the Texas Government Code, City of Nacogdoches does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of the Contract.

19.25 Human Trafficking Prohibition

Under Section 2155.0061 of the Texas Government Code, City of Nacogdoches certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Agreement is not ineligible to receive the specified contract and acknowledges that this Agreement may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

19.26 Foreign Terrorist Organizations

City of Nacogdoches represents and warrants that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Section 2252.152 of the Texas Government Code.

19.27 Energy Company Boycotts

City of Nacogdoches represents and warrants that: (1) it does not, and will not for the duration of this Agreement, boycott energy companies or (2) the verification required by Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code does not apply to this Agreement. If circumstances relevant to this provision change during the term this Agreement, City of Nacogdoches shall promptly notify CPA.

19.28 Firearm Entities and Trade Associations Discrimination

City of Nacogdoches verifies that: (1) it does not, and will not for the duration of this Agreement, have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association or (2) the verification required by Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code does not apply to this Agreement. If circumstances relevant to this provision change during the term of this Agreement, City of Nacogdoches shall promptly notify CPA.

19.29 COVID-19 Vaccine Passport Prohibition

Under Section 161.0085 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, City of Nacogdoches certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Agreement is not ineligible to receive this Agreement.

XX. Merger

This Agreement, and its accompanying attachments, contain the entire agreement between the parties relating to the rights granted and the obligations assumed in it. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this Agreement shall be of no force or effect unless contained in a subsequent writing, signed by both parties.

XXI. Signatories

The undersigned signatories represent and warrant that they have full authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the respective parties. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which is an original, and all of which constitute only one agreement between the parties.

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

City of Nacogdoches

By: _____

By: _____

Lisa Craven
Deputy Comptroller

Rick Beverlin
City Manager

Date: _____

Date: _____

ATTACHMENT A
DELIVERABLES STATEMENT

A. Deliverables

Prior to the commencement of any activities or procurements, the City of Nacogdoches shall request from SECO an ASHRAE Level II audit of the proposed energy efficiency retrofits described in Section 2: Project Description of the RFA No. EECBG-IIJA1-2024 approved application. The City of Nacogdoches shall provide to the energy auditor 12 months of utility bills prior to audit commencement. The audit purpose is to determine projected energy and demand savings for the proposed retrofits and to validate Build America Buy America material compliance.

Upon completion of the ASHRAE Level II audit, the City of Nacogdoches shall submit Build America Buy America material compliance certifications to SECO for approval prior to procuring equipment and materials. When the SECO Contract Manager approves the compliance certifications, the City of Nacogdoches may proceed with energy efficiency retrofit activities.

City of Nacogdoches shall provide labor and materials to install the energy efficiency retrofits described in Section 2: Project Description of the RFA No. EECBG-IIJA1-2024 application and otherwise required by this Agreement. The labor and materials shall include, but are not limited to, the furnishing of all personnel and the procurement of all equipment, supplies, and other items necessary to install the energy efficiency retrofits in compliance with this Agreement. City of Nacogdoches shall review and implement Comptroller recommendations, as Comptroller adopts them from time to time, so that the deliverables may be expeditiously and satisfactorily completed. City of Nacogdoches shall meet with Comptroller at such times as Comptroller may reasonably request to discuss the progress of deliverables and any other matters that may arise in regard to this Agreement.

B. Standards of Performance

1. Furnish itemized list of all proposed equipment (type and quantity) with detailed cut sheets/specifications, and efficiencies for each piece of equipment and system prior to ordering equipment. The itemized list must demonstrate compliance with Build America Buy America (BABA) requirements and the Contract Manager must approve the BABA equipment before it is ordered.
2. Standard Warranty: All labor and materials for one (1) year from date of substantial completion. All new fixtures shall have a five-year warranty.
3. The specification/requirements for construction and installation of the retrofits replacement systems must meet or exceed equipment and system efficiency standards established in the 2018 IECC or later versions as may be adopted by any local authority having jurisdiction over the project.
4. The proposed retrofits and any impacts on existing building systems must comply with applicable building codes such as the National Electrical Code (“NEC”), and the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
5. Light levels: City of Nacogdoches must conduct pre-retrofit surveys of existing fixture light levels, wattage, and reflector distribution. Post retrofit foot-candles (FC) must meet or exceed existing FC levels and be in compliance with IES standards for the application. Installation shall comply with City’s outdoor lighting ordinance(s). Proposed retrofits shall comply with dark-sky ordinance(s) as applicable.
6. During the retrofit, the function and operation of all other existing control systems (timeclock, Building Automation System (BAS), and/or photocell) shall be preserved.
7. New energy efficiency retrofits equipment shall be programmed and tested with the current operating schedules.
8. All energy efficiency retrofits equipment proposed shall be new, manufactured, rated, and certified for the use proposed by the installer. Installations or combinations of equipment proposed under this contract shall at no

- time violate, invalidate, or disallow any rating or certification such as Underwriter's Laboratories (UL), etc.
9. Commissioning of energy efficiency retrofits, and the associated retrofit controls/systems shall be required.
 10. A licensed trade specialist licensed by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation must:
 - Provide individual name and license number for each trade specialist who supervised the work; and
 - Certify that energy efficiency retrofits and fixtures were installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, and that the energy efficiency retrofits and fixtures meet applicable codes for the application.
 11. Applicant must certify the following:
 - Proper installation in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations;
 - Provide a letter stating proper disposal of existing equipment and any hazardous material waste pursuant to Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 335; and
 - No conflicts of interest exist with the Applicant.

C. Davis Bacon Training

Prior to commencement of retrofit activities, the City of Nacogdoches and its vendor, if applicable, shall attend LCPtracker contractor training sessions as set forth in Attachment Q and obtain access to LCPtracker for weekly certified payroll reporting for all contractors and subcontractors.

D. Reimbursement Requests and Reporting

1. Reimbursement Requests. City of Nacogdoches shall submit a minimum of two reimbursement requests with required support documentation. Reimbursement requests shall be through the SECO contract portal.
 - Monthly invoices should itemize the total labor, materials, and equipment of the installation project including electrical control equipment. All installations must comply with the current codes and original manufacturers product specifications.
 - Submit with each reimbursement request, a:
 - Texas Master/ Journeyman Electrician Name and License number who supervised the work;
 - Texas Master/ Journeyman Electrician certification that the replaced LED lighting systems and control equipment was installed in accordance with current codes and manufacturer's recommendations.
 - Final inspection reports and close out warranty information, spec sheets, and ongoing maintenance procedures for all LED equipment installed.
2. Monthly Reports. The report shall include, at a minimum and as applicable, the following information: Building(s)/areas retrofitted, retrofit activities; and total square footage of retrofitted areas. Issues or concerns should also be included in the Monthly Report. Report submission shall be through the SECO contract portal each month no later than the 10th day of the following month.
3. Quarterly Reports. Due every 3 months (based on the state fiscal year) no later than the 10th day of the month following the end of the quarter. The report shall include, at a minimum a recap of the monthly report activities. Reports shall be submitted electronically as a Microsoft Word document through the SECO contract portal in addition to completing the online report.
4. Final Report. Due 30 days after the completion of the project. At project completion, provide building name, areas, and physical address and location(s) of all new replaced equipment and controls and include the completed follow up inspection reporting required by SECO. The report shall also include, at a minimum and as applicable, a summary of all monthly reporting. The report shall be submitted electronically as a Microsoft Word document through the SECO contract portal in addition to completing the online report.

ATTACHMENT B

BUDGET

The following Budget includes all costs for performing the Municipally Owned Building Energy Efficiency Retrofits as described in the contract. Comptroller will not prepay any amounts. All costs in this Attachment B are not-to-exceed total costs.

Personnel¹	\$ 0.00
Subcontract	\$ 29,967.20
Equipment	\$ 0.00
Supplies and Materials	\$ 0.00
TOTAL	\$ 29,967.20

¹ PROJECT MANAGER NAME, shall be Project Director for this project and shall be responsible for the overall supervision and conduct of the project on behalf of City of Nacogdoches. Any Change of Project Director shall be subject to the prior written approval of Comptroller.

ATTACHMENT C-1

DOE F 1600.5
(06-94)
All Other Editions Are Obsolete

OMB Control No.
1910-0400

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY Assurance of Compliance Nondiscrimination in State Assisted Programs OMB Burden Disclosure Statement

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Office of Information Resources Management Policy, Plans, and Oversight, Records Management Division, HR-422-GTN, Paperwork Reduction Project (1910-0400), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20585; and to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), Paperwork Reduction Project (1910-0400), Washington, DC 20503.

City of Nacogdoches (Hereinafter called the "Applicant") HEREBY AGREES to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Pub. L. 88-352), Section 16 of the Federal Energy Administration Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93-275), Section 401 of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93-438), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (Pub. L. 92-318, Pub. L. 93-568, and Pub. L. 94-482), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Pub. L. 93-112), the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (Pub. L. 94-135), Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (Pub. L. 90-284), the Department of Energy Organization Act of 1977 (Pub. L. 95-91), the Energy Conservation and Production Act of 1976, as amended, (Pub. L. 94-385) and Title 10 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1040. In accordance with the above laws and regulations issued pursuant thereto, the Applicant agrees to assure that no person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity in which the Applicant receives Federal assistance from the Department of Energy.

Applicability and Period of Obligation

In the case of any service, financial aid, covered employment, equipment, property, or structure provided, leased, or improved with Federal assistance extended to the Applicant by the Department of Energy, this assurance obligates the Applicant for the period during which Federal assistance is extended. In the case of any transfer of such service, financial aid, equipment, property, or structure, this assurance obligates the transferee for the period during which Federal assistance is extended. If any personal property is so provided, this assurance obligates the Applicant for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of the property. In all other cases, this assurance obligates the Applicant for the period during which the Federal assistance is extended to the Applicant by the Department of Energy.

Employment Practices

Where a primary objective of the Federal assistance is to provide employment or where the Applicant's employment practices affect the delivery of services in programs or activities resulting from Federal assistance extended by the Department of Energy, the Applicant agrees not to discriminate on the ground of race, color, national origin, sex, age or disability, in its employment practices. Such employment practices may include, but are not limited to, recruitment, advertising, hiring, layoff or termination, promotion, demotion, transfer, rates of pay, training and participation in upward mobility programs, or other forms of compensation and use of facilities.

Subrecipient Assurance

The Applicant shall require any individual, organization, or other entity with which it subcontracts, subgrants, or subleases for the purpose of providing any service, financial aid, equipment, property, or structure to comply with laws and regulations cited above. To this end, the subrecipient shall be required to sign a written assurance form; however, the obligation of both recipient and subrecipient to ensure compliance is not relieved by the collection or submission of written assurance forms.

Data Collection and Access to Records

The Applicant agrees to compile and maintain information pertaining to programs or activities developed as a result of the Applicant's receipt of Federal assistance from the Department of Energy. Such information shall include, but is not limited to the following: (1) the manner in which services are or will be provided and related data necessary for determining whether any persons are or will be denied such services on the basis of prohibited discrimination; (2) the population eligible to be served by race, color, national origin, sex, age and disability; (3) data regarding covered employment, including use or planned use of bilingual public contact employees serving beneficiaries of the program where necessary to permit effective participation by beneficiaries unable to speak or understand English; (4) the location of existing or proposed facilities connected with the program and related

information adequate for determining whether the location has or will have the effect of unnecessarily denying access to any person on the basis of prohibited discrimination; (5) the present or proposed membership by race, color, national origin, sex, and disability, in any planning or advisory body which is an integral part of the program; and (6) any additional written data determined by the Department of Energy to be relevant to the obligation to assure compliance by recipients with laws cited in the first paragraph of this assurance.

The Applicant agrees to submit requested data to the Department of Energy regarding programs and activities developed by the Applicant from the use of Federal assistance funds extended by the Department of Energy. Facilities of the Applicant (including the physical plants, buildings, or other structures) and all records, books, accounts, and other sources of information pertinent to the Applicant's compliance with the civil rights laws shall be made available for inspection during normal business hours on request of an officer or employee of the Department of Energy specifically authorized to make such inspections. Instructions in this regard will be provided by the Director, Office of Civil Rights, U. S. Department of Energy.

This assurance is given in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining any and all Federal grants, loans, contracts (excluding procurement contracts), property, discounts or other Federal assistance extended after the date hereto, to the Applicants by the Department of Energy, including installment payments on account after such date of application for Federal assistance which are approved before such date. The Applicant recognizes and agrees that such Federal assistance will be extended in reliance upon the representations and agreements made in this assurance and that the United State shall have the right to seek judicial enforcement of this assurance. This assurance is binding on the Applicant, the successors, transferees, and assignees, as well as the person(s) whose signature appears below and who are authorized to sign this assurance on behalf of the Applicant.

Applicant Certification

The Applicant certifies that it has complied, or that, within 90 days of the date of the grant, it will comply with all applicable requirements of 10 C.F.R. § 1040.5 (a copy will be furnished to the Applicant upon written request to DOE.)

Designated Responsible Employee

Name and Title (Printed or Typed)

Telephone Number

Signature

Date

City of Nacogdoches

936-559-2506

Name of Organization

Telephone Number

1112 North Street, Nacogdoches, Texas 75961

Address

Authorized Official:

Rick Beverlin, City Manager

936-559-2506

Name and Title (Printed or Typed)

Telephone Number

Signature

Date

ATTACHMENT C-2

DOE F 1600.5
(06-94)
All Other Editions Are Obsolete

OMB Control No.
1910-0400

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY Assurance of Compliance Nondiscrimination in State Assisted Programs

OMB Burden Disclosure Statement

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 15 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Office of Information Resources Management Policy, Plans, and Oversight, Records Management Division, HR-422-GTN, Paperwork Reduction Project (1910-0400), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20585; and to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), Paperwork Reduction Project (1910-0400), Washington, DC 20503.

(Enter name of Recipient's Subcontractor) _____ (Hereinafter called the "Applicant") HEREBY AGREES to comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Pub. L. 88-352), Section 16 of the Federal Energy Administration Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93-275), Section 401 of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93-438), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (Pub. L. 92-318, Pub. L. 93-568, and Pub. L. 94-482), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Pub. L. 93-112), the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (Pub. L. 94-135), Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (Pub. L. 90-284), the Department of Energy Organization Act of 1977 (Pub. L. 95-91), the Energy Conservation and Production Act of 1976, as amended, (Pub. L. 94-385) and Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1040. In accordance with the above laws and regulations issued pursuant thereto, the Applicant agrees to assure that no person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity in which the Applicant receives Federal assistance from the Department of Energy.

Applicability and Period of Obligation

In the case of any service, financial aid, covered employment, equipment, property, or structure provided, leased, or improved with Federal assistance extended to the Applicant by the Department of Energy, this assurance obligates the Applicant for the period during which Federal assistance is extended. In the case of any transfer of such service, financial aid, equipment, property, or structure, this assurance obligates the transferee for the period during which Federal assistance is extended. If any personal property is so provided, this assurance obligates the Applicant for the period during which it retains ownership or possession of the property. In all other cases, this assurance obligates the Applicant for the period during which the Federal assistance is extended to the Applicant by the Department of Energy.

Employment Practices

Where a primary objective of the Federal assistance is to provide employment or where the Applicant's employment practices affect the delivery of services in programs or activities resulting from Federal assistance extended by the Department of Energy, the Applicant agrees not to discriminate on the ground of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability, in its employment practices. Such employment practices may include, but are not limited to, recruitment, advertising, hiring, layoff or termination, promotion, demotion, transfer, rates of pay, training and participation in upward mobility programs, or other forms of compensation and use of facilities.

Subrecipient Assurance

The Applicant shall require any individual, organization, or other entity with which it subcontracts, subgrants, or subleases for the purpose of providing any service, financial aid, equipment, property, or structure to comply with laws and regulations cited above. To this end, the subrecipient shall be required to sign a written assurance form; however, the obligation of both recipient and subrecipient to ensure compliance is not relieved by the collection or submission of written assurance forms.

Data Collection and Access to Records

The Applicant agrees to compile and maintain information pertaining to programs or activities developed as a result of the Applicant's receipt of Federal assistance from the Department of Energy. Such information shall include, but is not limited to the following: (1) the manner in which services are or will be provided and related data necessary for determining whether any persons are or will be denied such services on the basis of prohibited discrimination; (2) the population eligible to be served by race, color,

national origin, sex, age and disability; (3) data regarding covered employment, including use or planned use of bilingual public contact employees serving beneficiaries of the program where necessary to permit effective participation by beneficiaries unable to speak or understand English; (4) the location of existing or proposed facilities connected with the program and related information adequate for determining whether the location has or will have the effect of unnecessarily denying access to any person on the basis of prohibited discrimination; (5) the present or proposed membership by race, color, national origin, sex, age, and disability, in any planning or advisory body which is an integral part of the program; and (6) any additional written data determined by the Department of Energy to be relevant to the obligation to assure compliance by recipients with laws cited in the first paragraph of this assurance.

The Applicant agrees to submit requested data to the Department of Energy regarding programs and activities developed by the Applicant from the use of Federal assistance funds extended by the Department of Energy. Facilities of the Applicant (including the physical plants, buildings, or other structures) and all records, books, accounts, and other sources of information pertinent to the Applicant's compliance with the civil rights laws shall be made available for inspection during normal business hours on request of an officer or employee of the Department of Energy specifically authorized to make such inspections. Instructions in this regard will be provided by the Director, Office of Civil Rights, U. S. Department of Energy.

This assurance is given in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining any and all Federal grants, loans, contracts (excluding procurement contracts), property, discounts or other Federal assistance extended after the date hereto, to the Applicants by the Department of Energy, including installment payments on account after such date of application for Federal assistance which are approved before such date. The Applicant recognizes and agrees that such Federal assistance will be extended in reliance upon the representations and agreements made in this assurance and that the United State shall have the right to seek judicial enforcement of this assurance. This assurance is binding on the Applicant, the successors, transferees, and assignees, as well as the person(s) whose signatures appear below and who are authorized to sign this assurance on behalf of the Applicant.

Applicant Certification

The Applicant certifies that it has complied, or that, within 90 days of the date of the grant, it will comply with all applicable requirements of 10 C.F.R. § 1040.5 (a copy will be furnished to the Applicant upon written request to DOE.)

Designated Responsible Employee of Subcontractor	
Name and Title (Printed or Typed)	Telephone Number
Signature	Date
Subcontractor:	
Name of Organization	Telephone Number
Address	
Authorized Official of Subcontractor:	
Name and Title (Printed or Typed)	Telephone Number
Signature	Date

ATTACHMENT D
**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility,
and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions**

Instructions for Certification

1. The prospective lower tier participant is required to sign the attached certification.
 2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
 3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to whom this application is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
 4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principle," "application," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this application is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
 5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this application that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
 6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this application that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
 7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Non-procurement List.
 8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
 9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- (1) The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this application, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- (2) Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this application.

City of Nacogdoches

Organization Name

Rick Beverlin, City Manager

Name and Title of Authorized Representative

Signature

Date

ATTACHMENT E
CERTIFICATIONS REGARDING LOBBYING; DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION AND OTHER
RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS; AND DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

Applicants should refer to the regulations cited below to determine the certification to which they are required to attest. Applicants should also review the instructions for certification included in the regulations before completing this form. Signature of this form provides for compliance with certification requirements under 34 CFR Part 82, "New Restrictions on Lobbying," and 34 CFR Part 85, "Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Non-procurement) and Government-wide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace (Grants)." The certifications shall be treated as a material representation of fact upon which reliance will be placed when the Department of Energy determines to award the covered transaction, grant, or cooperative agreement.

1. LOBBYING

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31,

U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

2. DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

- (1) The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - (b) Have not within a three-year period receding this application/proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
 - (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- (2) Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this

certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this application/proposal.

3. DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

This certification is required by the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D) and is implemented through additions to the Debarment and Suspension regulations, published in the Federal Register on January 31, 1989, and May 25, 1990.

ALTERNATE 1 (SUB-RECIPIENTS OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS)

(1) The Sub-recipient certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:

- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Sub-recipient's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
- (b) Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about:
 - (1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 - (2) The Sub-recipient's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
 - (3) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
 - (4) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
- (c) Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
- (d) Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will:
 - (1) Abide by the terms of the statement; and
 - (2) Notify the employer in writing, of his or her conviction for a violation of criminal drug statute occurring in the work-place

not later than five calendar days after such conviction;

- (e) Notifying the agency, in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph (d)(2) from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to energy grant officer or other designee on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;
 - (f) Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph (d)(2), with respect to any employee who is so convicted:
 - (1) Taking appropriate actions against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or
 - (2) Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;
 - (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f).
- (2) The Sub-recipient may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant:

Place of Performance:

(Street address, city, county, state, zip code)

- ☐ Check if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

ALTERNATE II (SUB-RECIPIENTS WHO ARE INDIVIDUALS)

- (1) The Sub-recipient certifies that, as a condition of the grant, he or she will not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substances in conducting any activity with the grant.
- (2) If convicted of a criminal drug offense resulting from a violation occurring during the conduct of any grant activity, he or she will report the conviction, in writing, within 10 calendar days of the conviction, to every grant officer or other designee, unless the Federal agency designates a central point for the receipt of such notices. When notice is made to such a central point, it shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant.

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that: it IS NOT an organization described in section 501 (c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986: OR that it IS an organization described in section 501 (c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, which, after December 31, 1995, HAS NOT engaged in any lobbying activities as defined in the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended.

4. LOBBYING DISCLOSURE ACT OF 1995, SIMPSON-CRAIG AMENDMENT

Applicant organization which are described in section 501 (c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and engage in lobbying activities after December 31, 1995, shall not be eligible for the receipt of Federal funds constituting an award, grant, or loan. Section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 covers:

Civic leagues or organizations not organized for profit but operated exclusively for the promotion of social welfare, or local associations of employees, the membership of which is limited to the employees of a designated persons or person in a particular municipality, and the net earnings of which are devoted exclusively to charitable, educational, or recreational purposes.

As set forth in the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 (Public Law 104-65, December 19, 1995), as amended [“Simpson-Craig Amendment,” see Section 129 of The Balanced Budget Down payment Act, I (Public Law 104-99, January 26, 1996)], lobbying activities is defined broadly. (See section 3 of the Act.)

As the duly authorized representative of the applicant, I hereby certify that the applicant will comply with the above certifications.

City of Nacogdoches

Name of Applicant

City of Nacogdoches EECBG Retrofits

Pre/Award Number and/or Project Name

Rick Beverlin, City Manager

Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative

Signature

Date

ATTACHMENT F

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

1. Type of Federal Action: _____ a. contract b. grant c. cooperative agreement d. loan e. loan guarantee f. loan insurance	2. Status of Federal Action: _____ a. bid/offer/application b. initial award c. post award	3. Report Type: _____ a. initial filing b. material change For Material Change Only: year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____
4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity: Name _____ Address _____ _____ Prime _____ Subawardee Tier, if known:		5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:
6. Federal Department/Agency:	7. Federal Program Name/Description CFDA Number, if applicable:	
8. Federal Action Number, If known:	9. Award Amount, if known:	
10.a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity: (if individual, last name, first name, MI): (attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if necessary)	10.b. Individual Performing Services (including address if different from No. 10A) (last name, first name, MI):	
11. Amount of Payment (check all that apply): \$ _____ actual _____ Planned _____	12. Form of Payment (check all that apply): a. cash b. in-kind; specify: nature _____ value _____	
13. Type of Payment (check all that apply): _____ a. retainer _____ c. commission _____ e. deferred _____ b. one-time fee _____ d. contingent fee _____ f. other; specify _____		
14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted, for Payment indicated in Item 11:		
15. Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached: _____ Yes _____ No		
16. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annual and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure		
Authorized Representative: <u>Rick Beverlin</u> Title: <u>City Manager</u> Signature: _____ Telephone: <u>936-559-2506</u> Date: _____		

ATTACHMENT G

ASSURANCES -- NON-CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS OMB Approval No. 0348-0040

Note: Certain of these assurances may not be applicable to your project or program. If you have questions, please contact the awarding agency. Further, certain Federal awarding agencies may require applicants to certify to additional assurances. If such is the case, you will be notified.

As the duly authorized representative of the applicant, I certify that the applicant:

1. Has the legal authority to apply for Federal assistance, and the institutional, managerial and financial capability (including funds sufficient to pay the non-Federal share of project costs) to ensure proper planning, management and completion of the project described in this application.
2. Will give the awarding agency, Comptroller, the United States, and if appropriate, the State, through any authorized representative, access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to the award; and will establish a proper accounting system in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards or agency directives.
3. Will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest, or personal gain.
4. Will initiate and complete the work within the applicable time frame after receipt of approval of the awarding agency.
5. Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§ 4728-4763) relating to prescribed standards for merit systems for programs funded under one of the nineteen statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F).
6. Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§ 1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§ 523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. 290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. § 3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to the application.
7. Will comply, or has already complied, with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal or federally assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.
8. Will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§ 1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

9. Will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. § 276c and 18 U.S.C. §§ 874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 327-333), regarding labor standards for federally assisted construction sub-agreements.
10. Will comply, if applicable, with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93- 234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is \$10,000 or more.
11. Will comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in flood plains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§ 1451 et seq.); (f) conformity of Federal actions to State (Clear Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clear Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.); (g) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended, (P.L. 93-523); and (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, (P.L. 93-205).
12. Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§ 1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.
13. Will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. 469 a-1 et seq.)
14. Will comply with P.L. 93-348 regarding the protection of human subjects involved in research, development, and related activities supported by this award of assistance.
15. Will comply with the Laboratory Animal Welfare Act of 1966 (P.L. 89-544, as amended, 7 U.S.C. 2131 et seq.) pertaining to the care, handling, and treatment of warm blooded animals held for research, teaching, or other activities supported by this award of assistance.
16. Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.
17. Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations."
18. SAM Registration. City of Nacogdoches and their first-tier Subrecipients must register and maintain "active registration" status in the System for Award Management (<https://sam.gov/content/home>) database at all times during which they have active SECO awards. The registration process includes obtaining a Unique Entity Identifier (UEI). While the UEI does not expire, registrations must be updated annually and remain in "active registration" status for the award duration. Recipients must ensure that all potential subrecipients do not enter into a contractual relationship with the recipient unless the subrecipient is in "active registration" status and has an UEI number in the legally prescribed manner."
19. Compliance with Davis-Bacon Act- City of Nacogdoches must ensure bids, contracts, and subcontracts contain the applicable wage determination and the Davis-Bacon labor standards clauses found in 29 CFR § 5.5 (Code of Federal Regulations), titled Contract Provisions and Related Matters. The labor standards describe contractor responsibilities and provide remedies for noncompliance. A wage determination (WD) is a set of wages, fringe benefits, and work rules that the United States Department of Labor has ruled to be prevailing for a given labor category in a given locality. Note that if federal and state wage rates apply, contracts must contain both wage decisions/contract standards and employers must pay the higher of the two rates. At the project kick-off meeting, the City of Nacogdoches must provide the prevailing WD information (www.sam.gov) of the project location to SECO. During the project construction period, City of Nacogdoches must provide certified payrolls for all labor on the site. The

certified payrolls and all data shall be created using form WH-347 or equivalent. No submitted hand-written forms will be accepted.

20. Will comply with the requirements of the Buy America, Build America Act.
21. Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations and policies governing this program.

Signature of Authorized Certifying Official

City Manager

Title

City of Nacogdoches

Applicant Organization

Date Submitted

ATTACHMENT H
Intellectual Property Provisions

AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT – ALTERNATE I (48 CFR 52.227-1)

(a) The Government authorizes and consents to all use and manufacture of any invention described in and covered by a United States patent in the performance of this contract or any subcontract at any tier.

(1) Embodied in the structure or composition of any article the delivery of which is accepted by the Government under this contract; or

(2) Used in machinery, tools, or methods whose use necessarily results from compliance by the Contractor or a subcontractor with (i) specifications or written provisions forming a part of this contract or (ii) specific written instructions given by the Contracting Officer directing the manner of performance. the entire liability to the Government for infringement of a United States patent shall be determined solely by the provisions of the indemnity clause, if any, included in this contract or any subcontract hereunder (including any lower-tier subcontract), and the Government assumes liability for all other infringement to the extent of the authorization and consent hereinabove granted.

(b) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (b), in all subcontracts that are expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, as defined in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) [2.101](#) on the date of subcontract award. However, omission of this clause from any subcontract, including those at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, as defined in FAR [2.101](#) on the date of subcontract award, does not affect this authorization and consent.

NOTICE AND ASSISTANCE REGARDING PATENT AND COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT (48 CFR 52.227-2)

The provisions of this clause shall be applicable only if the amount of this grant exceeds \$250.

(a) The Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer, promptly and in reasonable written detail, each notice of claim of patent or copyright infringement based on the performance of this grant of which the Contractor has knowledge.

(b) In the event of any claim or suit against the Government on account of any alleged patent or copyright infringement arising out of the performance of this grant or out of the use of any supplies furnished or work or services performed hereunder, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government, when requested by the Contracting Officer, all evidence and information in possession of the Contractor pertaining to such suit or claim. Such evidence and information shall be furnished at the expense of the Government except where the Contractor has agreed to indemnify the Government.

(c) This clause shall be included in all contracts and subgrants under this grant.

REPORTING OF ROYALTIES (48 CFR 52.227-6)

If this grant is in an amount which exceeds \$250 and if any royalty payments are directly involved in the grant or are reflected in the grant price to the Government, the Contractor agrees to report in writing to the Patent Counsel (with notification by Patent Counsel to the Contracting Officer) during the performance of this grant and prior to its completion of final settlement the amount of any royalties or other payments paid or to be paid by it directly to others in connection with the performance of this grant together with the names and addresses of licensors to whom such payments are made and either the patent numbers involved or such other information as will permit the identification of the patents or other basis on which the royalties are to be paid. The approval of DOE of any individual payments or royalties shall not stop the Government at any time from contesting the enforceability, validity or scope of, or title to, any patent under which a royalty or payments are made.

RIGHTS IN TECHNICAL - GENERAL – ALTERNATE IV (48 CFR 52.227-14)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause -

Computer database or database means a collection of recorded information in a form capable of, and for the purpose of, being stored in, processed, and operated on by a computer. The term does not include computer software.

Computer software - (1) Means (i) Computer programs that comprise a series of instructions, rules, routines, or statements, regardless of the media in which recorded, that allow or cause a computer to perform a specific operation or series of operations; and

(ii) Recorded information comprising source code listings, design details, algorithms, processes, flow charts, formulas, and related material that would enable the computer program to be produced, created, or compiled.

(2) Does not include computer databases or computer software documentation.

Computer software documentation means owner's manuals, user's manuals, installation instructions, operating instructions, and other similar items, regardless of storage medium, that explain the capabilities of the computer software or provide instructions for using the software.

Data means recorded information, regardless of form or the media on which it may be recorded. The term includes technical data and computer software. The term does not include information incidental to contract administration, such as financial, administrative, cost or pricing, or management information.

Form, fit, and function data means data relating to items, components, or processes that are sufficient to enable physical and functional interchangeability, and data identifying source, size, configuration, mating and attachment characteristics, functional characteristics, and performance requirements. For computer software it means data identifying source, functional characteristics, and performance requirements but specifically excludes the source code, algorithms, processes, formulas, and flow charts of the software.

Limited rights means the rights of the Government in limited rights data as set forth in the Limited Rights Notice of paragraph (g)(3) if included in this clause.

Limited rights data means data, other than computer software, that embody trade secrets or are commercial or financial and confidential or privileged, to the extent that such data pertain to items, components, or processes developed at private expense, including minor modifications.

Restricted computer software means computer software developed at private expense and that is a trade secret, is commercial or financial and confidential or privileged, or is copyrighted computer software, including minor modifications of the computer software.

Restricted rights, as used in this clause, means the rights of the Government in restricted computer software, as set forth in a Restricted Rights Notice of paragraph (g) if included in this clause, or as otherwise may be provided in a collateral agreement incorporated in and made part of this contract, including minor modifications of such computer software.

Technical data, means recorded information (regardless of the form or method of the recording) of a scientific or technical nature (including computer databases and computer software documentation). This term does not include computer software or financial, administrative, cost or pricing, or management data or other information incidental to contract administration. The term includes recorded information of a scientific or technical nature that is included in computer databases. (See 41 U.S.C. 116).

Unlimited rights means the rights of the Government to use, disclose, reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and perform publicly and display publicly, in any manner and for any purpose, and to have or permit others to do so.

(b) Allocation of rights.

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this clause, the Government shall have unlimited rights in -

(i) Data first produced in the performance of this contract;

(ii) Form, fit, and function data delivered under this contract;

(iii) Data delivered under this contract (except for restricted computer software) that constitute manuals or instructional and training material for installation, operation, or routine maintenance and repair of items, components, or processes delivered or furnished for use under this contract; and

(iv) All other data delivered under this contract unless provided otherwise for limited rights data or restricted computer software in accordance with paragraph (g) of this clause.

(2) The Contractor shall have the right to -

- (i) Assert copyright in data first produced in the performance of this contract to the extent provided in paragraph (c)(1) of this clause;
- (ii) Use, release to others, reproduce, distribute, or publish any data first produced or specifically used by the Contractor in the performance of this contract, unless provided otherwise in paragraph (d) of this clause;
- (iii) Substantiate the use of, add, or correct limited rights, restricted rights, or copyright notices and to take other appropriate action, in accordance with paragraphs (e) and (f) of this clause; and
- (iv) Protect from unauthorized disclosure and use those data that are limited rights data or restricted computer software to the extent provided in paragraph (g) of this clause.

(c) Copyright -

(1) Data first produced in the performance of the contract. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this contract, the Contractor may assert copyright in any data first produced in the performance of this contract. When asserting copyright, the Contractor shall affix the applicable copyright notice of 17 U.S.C. 401 or 402, and an acknowledgment of Government sponsorship (including contract number), to the data when such data are delivered to the Government, as well as when the data are published or deposited for registration as a published work in the U.S. Copyright Office. For data other than computer software, the Contractor grants to the Government, and others acting on its behalf, a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable, worldwide license for all such data to reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and perform publicly and display publicly, by or on behalf of the Government. For computer software, the Contractor grants to the Government and others acting on its behalf, a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable, worldwide license for all such computer software to reproduce, prepare derivative works, and perform publicly and display publicly (but not to distribute copies to the public), by or on behalf of the Government.

(ii) When authorized to assert copyright to the data, the Contractor shall affix the applicable copyright notices of 17 U.S.C. 401 or 402, and an acknowledgment of Government sponsorship (including contract number).

(iii) For data other than computer software, the Contractor grants to the Government, and others acting on its behalf, a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable, worldwide license in such copyrighted data to reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and perform publicly and display publicly by or on behalf of the Government. For computer software, the Contractor grants to the Government, and others acting on its behalf, a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable, worldwide license in such copyrighted computer software to reproduce, prepare derivative works, and perform publicly and display publicly (but not to distribute copies to the public) by or on behalf of the Government.

(2) Data not first produced in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall not, without the prior written permission of the Contracting Officer, incorporate in data delivered under this contract any data not first produced in the performance of this contract unless the Contractor -

(i) Identifies the data; and

(ii) Grants to the Government, or acquires on its behalf, a license of the same scope as set forth in paragraph (c)(1) of this clause or, if such data are restricted computer software, the Government shall acquire a copyright license as set forth in paragraph (g)(4) of this clause (if included in this contract) or as otherwise provided in a collateral agreement incorporated in or made part of this contract.

(3) Removal of copyright notices. The Government will not remove any authorized copyright notices placed on data pursuant to this paragraph (c), and will include such notices on all reproductions of the data.

(d) Release, publication, and use of data. The Contractor shall have the right to use, release to others, reproduce, distribute, or publish any data first produced or specifically used by the Contractor in the performance of this contract, except -

(1) As prohibited by Federal law or regulation (e.g., export control or national security laws or regulations);

(2) As expressly set forth in this contract; or

(3) If the Contractor receives or is given access to data necessary for the performance of this contract that contain restrictive markings, the Contractor shall treat the data in accordance with such markings unless specifically authorized otherwise in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(e) Unauthorized marking of data.

(1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this contract concerning inspection or acceptance, if any data delivered under this contract are marked with the notices specified in paragraph (g)(3) or (g) (4) if included in this clause, and use of the notices is not authorized by this clause, or if the data bears any other restrictive or limiting markings not authorized by this contract, the Contracting Officer may at any time either return the data to the Contractor, or cancel or ignore the markings. However, pursuant to 41 U.S.C. 4703, the following procedures shall apply prior to canceling or ignoring the markings.

- (i) The Contracting Officer will make written inquiry to the Contractor affording the Contractor 60 days from receipt of the inquiry to provide written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings;
- (ii) If the Contractor fails to respond or fails to provide written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings within the 60-day period (or a longer time approved in writing by the Contracting Officer for good cause shown), the Government shall have the right to cancel or ignore the markings at any time after said period and the data will no longer be made subject to any disclosure prohibitions.
- (iii) If the Contractor provides written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings within the period set in paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this clause, the Contracting Officer will consider such written justification and determine whether or not the markings are to be cancelled or ignored. If the Contracting Officer determines that the markings are authorized, the Contractor will be so notified in writing. If the Contracting Officer determines, with concurrence of the head of the contracting activity, that the markings are not authorized, the Contracting Officer will furnish the Contractor a written determination, which determination will become the final agency decision regarding the appropriateness of the markings unless the Contractor files suit in a court of competent jurisdiction within 90 days of receipt of the Contracting Officer's decision. The Government will continue to abide by the markings under this paragraph (e)(1)(iii) until final resolution of the matter either by the Contracting Officer's determination becoming final (in which instance the Government will thereafter have the right to cancel or ignore the markings at any time and the data will no longer be made subject to any disclosure prohibitions), or by final disposition of the matter by court decision if suit is filed.
- (2) The time limits in the procedures set forth in paragraph (e)(1) of this clause may be modified in accordance with agency regulations implementing the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) if necessary to respond to a request thereunder.
- (3) Except to the extent the Government's action occurs as the result of final disposition of the matter by a court of competent jurisdiction, the Contractor is not precluded by paragraph (e) of the clause from bringing a claim, in accordance with the Disputes clause of this contract, that may arise as the result of the Government removing or ignoring authorized markings on data delivered under this contract.
- (f) Omitted or incorrect markings.
 - (1) Data delivered to the Government without any restrictive markings shall be deemed to have been furnished with unlimited rights. The Government is not liable for the disclosure, use, or reproduction of such data.
 - (2) If the unmarked data has not been disclosed without restriction outside the Government, the Contractor may request, within 6 months (or a longer time approved by the Contracting Officer in writing for good cause shown) after delivery of the data, permission to have authorized notices placed on the data at the Contractor's expense. The Contracting Officer may agree to do so if the Contractor -
 - (i) Identifies the data to which the omitted notice is to be applied;
 - (ii) Demonstrates that the omission of the notice was inadvertent;
 - (iii) Establishes that the proposed notice is authorized; and
 - (iv) Acknowledges that the Government has no liability for the disclosure, use, or reproduction of any data made prior to the addition of the notice or resulting from the omission of the notice.
 - (3) If data has been marked with an incorrect notice, the Contracting Officer may -
 - (i) Permit correction of the notice at the Contractor's expense if the Contractor identifies the data and demonstrates that the correct notice is authorized; or
 - (ii) Correct any incorrect notices.
- (g) Protection of limited rights data and restricted computer software.
 - (1) The Contractor may withhold from delivery qualifying limited rights data or restricted computer software that are not data identified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this clause. As a condition to this withholding, the Contractor shall -
 - (i) Identify the data being withheld; and
 - (ii) Furnish form, fit, and function data instead.
 - (2) Limited rights data that are formatted as a computer database for delivery to the Government shall be treated as limited rights data and not restricted computer software.
 - (3) [Reserved]
- (h) Subcontracting. The Contractor shall obtain from its subcontractors all data and rights therein necessary to fulfill the Contractor's obligations to the Government under this contract. If a subcontractor refuses to accept terms affording the Government those rights, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting

Officer of the refusal and shall not proceed with the subcontract award without authorization in writing from the Contracting Officer.

(i) Relationship to patents or other rights. Nothing contained in this clause shall imply a license to the Government under any patent or be construed as affecting the scope of any license or other right otherwise granted to the Government.

RIGHTS TO PROPOSAL DATA (TECHNICAL) (48 CFR 52.227-23)

It is agreed that as a condition of award of this grant or modification and notwithstanding the conditions of any notice appearing on the proposal(s), the Government shall have the right to use, duplicate, and disclose and have others to do so for any purpose whatsoever, the technical data contained in the proposal(s) upon which the grant or modification is based.

City of Nacogdoches

Organization Name

Rick Beverlin, City Manager

Name and Title of Authorized Representative

Signature

Date

ATTACHMENT I

SUBCONTRACTING PROVISIONS; MANDATORY FLOWDOWN PROVISION

City of Nacogdoches, if subcontracting any of its performance hereunder, shall legally bind subcontractors to perform and make such Subcontractors subject to all the duties, requirements, and obligations of City of Nacogdoches under this Agreement. City of Nacogdoches shall be jointly and severally liable for all performances under this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the performance of its Subcontractors to the extent permitted under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas.

City of Nacogdoches represents and warrants that it has obtained all necessary permits, licenses, easements, waivers and permissions of whatsoever kind required for its performance and the performance of its Subcontractors under this Agreement. In no event shall any provision of this Attachment I, including, but not limited to, the requirement that City of Nacogdoches obtain the prior approval of Comptroller on City of Nacogdoches's proposed subcontracts, be construed as relieving City of Nacogdoches of the responsibility for ensuring that all services rendered under any subcontracts comply with all the terms and provisions of this Agreement as if they were rendered by City of Nacogdoches. City of Nacogdoches shall, upon request, furnish Comptroller with copies of all proposed subcontracts and all proposed amendments, assignments, cancellations or terminations of said subcontracts no later than thirty (30) days prior to the proposed effective date of such contracts, amendments, assignments, cancellations or terminations; provided, however, that this thirty (30) day period may be shortened by written agreement of the parties. Upon request from Comptroller, City of Nacogdoches shall provide any and all documentation deemed necessary by Comptroller to evidence Subcontractors compliance with all terms, conditions and performance pertaining to the Agreement and all applicable law.

As the duly authorized representative of the City of Nacogdoches, I hereby certify that City of Nacogdoches and subcontractor will comply with the above requirements.

City of Nacogdoches:

By: _____

Name: Rick Beverlin, City Manager

Date: _____

ATTACHMENT J
EXECUTION OF APPLICATION

1. By signature hereon, Applicant represents and warrants that the provisions in this Execution of Application apply to Applicant and all of Applicant's principals, officers, directors, shareholders, partners, owners, agents, employees, subcontractors, independent contractors, and any other representatives who may provide services under, who have a financial interest in, or otherwise are interested in this RFA or any contract resulting from it.
2. By signature hereon, Applicant represents and warrants its intent to purchase the subject items at the prices quoted in its Application.
3. By signature hereon, Applicant represents and warrants that it has read and understood and shall comply with Comptroller's Anti-Fraud Policy, located on Comptroller's website at <https://comptroller.texas.gov/about/policies/ethics.php> as such Policy currently reads and as it is amended throughout the term of any resulting contract.
4. By signature hereon, Applicant represents and warrants that its prices include all costs of Applicant in providing the requested items that meet all specifications of this RFA and that its prices will remain firm for acceptance for a minimum of one hundred twenty (120) days from deadline for submission of Application.
5. By signature hereon, Applicant represents and warrants that each employee, including "replacement employees", will possess the qualifications, education, training, experience and certifications necessary to perform the services in the manner required by this RFA.
6. By signature hereon, Applicant represents and warrants that it has no actual or potential conflicts of interest in providing the requested items to Comptroller under the RFA and any resulting contract, if any, and that Applicant's provision of the requested items under the RFA and any resulting contract, if any, would not reasonably create an appearance of impropriety.
7. By signature hereon, pursuant to Section 2155.003 of the Texas Government Code, Applicant represents and warrants that it has not given, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor or service to a public servant in connection with the submitted Application.
8. By signature hereon, Applicant represents and warrants that it is not currently delinquent in the payment of any franchise taxes owed the State of Texas under Chapter 171 of the Texas Tax Code.
9. By signature hereon, Applicant hereby represents and warrants that, pursuant to 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1, *et seq.* and Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code Sec. 15.01, *et seq.*, neither Applicant nor the firm, corporation, partnership, or institution represented by Applicant, nor anyone acting for such a firm, corporation or institution has violated the antitrust laws of this state, federal antitrust laws or communicated directly or indirectly the Application made to any competitor or any other person engaged in such line of business.
10. By signature hereon, Applicant represents and warrants that all statements and information prepared and submitted in response to this RFA are current, complete, and accurate.
11. By signature hereon, Applicant represents and warrants that the individual signing this document and the documents made part of this RFA and Application is authorized to sign such documents on behalf

of the company and to bind the company under any contract which may result from the submission of this Application.

12. By signature hereon, Applicant represents and warrants that if a Texas address is shown as the address of Applicant, Applicant qualifies as a Texas Bidder as defined by 34 Texas Administrative Code §20.32(68).

13. Check below if preference claimed under 34 Texas Administrative Code §20.38:

- ☐ Goods produced or offered by a Texas bidder that is owned by a Texas resident service-disabled veteran
- ☐ Goods produced in Texas or offered by a Texas bidder that is not owned by a Texas resident service-disabled veteran
- ☐ Agricultural products grown in Texas
- ☐ Agricultural products offered by a Texas bidder
- ☐ Services offered by a Texas bidder that is owned by a Texas resident service-disabled veteran
- ☐ Services offered by a Texas bidder that is not owned by a Texas resident service disabled veteran
- ☐ Texas Vegetation Native to the Region
- ☐ USA produced supplies, materials or equipment
- ☐ Products of persons with mental or physical disabilities
- ☐ Products made of recycled, remanufactured, or environmentally sensitive materials including recycled steel
- ☐ Energy Efficient Products
- ☐ Rubberized asphalt paving material
- ☐ Recycled motor oil and lubricants
- ☐ Products produced at facilities located on formerly contaminated property
- ☐ Products and services from economically depressed or blighted areas
- ☐ Vendors that meet or exceed air quality standards
- ☐ Recycled or Reused Computer Equipment of Other Manufacturers
- ☐ Foods of Higher Nutritional Value
- ☐ Commercial production company or advertising agency located in Texas

14. By signature hereon, under Section 231.006, Texas Family Code, regarding child support, Applicant certifies that the individual or business named in the Application is not ineligible to receive the specified payment and acknowledges that the contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate. Furthermore, any Applicant subject to Section 231.006 of the Texas Family Code must include names and Social Security numbers of each person with at least 25% ownership of the business entity submitting the Application. This information must be provided prior to award. Enter the Name and Social Security Number for each person below:

Name: _____
Name: _____
Name: _____

SSN: _____
SSN: _____
SSN: _____

FEDERAL PRIVACY ACT NOTICE: This notice is given pursuant to the Federal Privacy Act. Disclosure of your Social Security Number (SSN) is required under Section 231.006(c) and Section 231.302(c)(2), Texas Family Code. The SSN will be used to identify persons that may owe child support. The SSN will be kept confidential to the fullest extent allowed under Section 231.302(e), Texas Family Code.

15. By signature hereon, Applicant represents and warrants that no relationship, whether by relative, business associate, capital funding contract or by any other such kinship exists between Applicant and an employee of any Comptroller component, and Applicant has not been an employee of any

Comptroller component within the immediate twelve (12) months prior to Applicant's Application. By signature hereon, Applicant certifies that it is in compliance with Section 669.003 of the Texas Government Code, relating to contracting with executive head of a state agency. Enter the name of any current or former executive head of a Texas State Agency that is currently employed by Applicant below:

Name of Former Executive: _____

Name of State Agency: _____

Date of Separation from State Agency: _____

Position with Applicant: _____

Date of Employment with Applicant: _____

All such disclosures will be subject to administrative review and approval prior to Comptroller entering into any contract with Applicant. Applicant acknowledges that any contract resulting from this RFA may be terminated at any time, and payments withheld, if this information is false.

16. By signature hereon, pursuant to Section 2155.004(a) of the Texas Government Code, Applicant represents and warrants that neither it nor any person or entity which will participate financially in any contract resulting from this RFA has received compensation for participation in the preparation of specifications for this RFA. Further, under Section 2155.005(b) of the Texas Government Code, Applicant certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Application or any contract resulting from this RFA is not ineligible to receive the specified contract and acknowledges that the contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.
17. By signature hereon, Applicant represents and warrants that all articles and services quoted in response to this RFA meet or exceed the safety standards established and promulgated under the *Federal Occupational Safety and Health Law* and its regulations in effect or proposed as of the date of this solicitation.
18. By signature hereon, Applicant represents and warrants its compliance with all federal laws and regulations pertaining to Equal Employment Opportunities and Affirmative Action.
19. By signature hereon, Applicant represents and warrants its compliance with the requirements of the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA). Applicant further represents and warrants that it will comply with all applicable Texas Accessibility requirements.
20. By signature hereon, in accordance with Section 2155.4441 of the Texas Government Code, Applicant agrees that during the performance of a contract for services it shall purchase products and materials produced in Texas when they are available at a price and time comparable to products and materials produced outside this state.
21. By signature hereon, Applicant represents and warrants that Comptroller's payments to Applicant and Applicant's receipt of appropriated or other funds under any contract resulting from this RFA are not prohibited by Sections 556.005, 556.0055, or 556.008 of the Texas Government Code.
22. By signature hereon, Applicant represents and warrants that the offering entity and its principals are eligible to participate in this transaction and have not been subjected to suspension, debarment, or similar ineligibility determined by any federal, state, or local governmental entity and that Applicant is in compliance with the State of Texas statutes and rules relating to procurement and that Applicant is not listed on the federal government's terrorism watch list as described in Executive Order 13224. Entities ineligible for federal procurement are listed at <http://www.sam.gov>.

23. Sections 2155.006(b) and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code, prohibit state agencies from awarding a contract to any person who, in the past five (5) years has been convicted of violating a federal law or assessed a penalty in connection with a contract involving relief for Hurricane Rita, Hurricane Katrina, or any other disaster, as defined by Section 418.004 of the Texas Government Code, occurring after September 24, 2005. By signature hereon, the Applicant represents and warrants, in accordance with Section 2155.006 of the Texas Government Code, that the individual or business entity named in its Application is not ineligible to receive the Agreement and acknowledges that the Agreement may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.
24. By signature hereon, Applicant represents and warrants that it is not aware of and has received no notice of any court or governmental agency actions, proceedings or investigations, etc., pending or threatened against Applicant or any of the individuals or entities included in Part 1 of this document within the five (5) calendar years immediately preceding the submission of Applicant's Application in response to this RFA that would or could impair Applicant's performance under any agreement resulting from this RFA, relate to the solicited or similar goods or services, or otherwise be relevant to the agency's consideration of Applicant's Application. If Applicant is unable to make the preceding representation and warranty, then Applicant instead represents and warrants that it has included as a detailed attachment in its Application a complete disclosure of any such court or governmental agency actions, proceedings, or investigations, etc. that would or could impair Applicant's performance under any agreement resulting from this RFA, relate to the solicited or similar goods or services, or otherwise be relevant to Comptroller's consideration of Applicant's Application. In addition, Applicant represents and warrants that it shall notify Comptroller in writing within five (5) business days of any changes to the representations or warranties in this clause and understands that failure to so timely update Comptroller shall constitute breach of contract and may result in immediate termination of the Agreement.
25. By signature hereon, Applicant represents and warrants that it has read and agrees to all terms and conditions of this RFA.

Authorized signatory on behalf of Applicant must complete and sign the following:

_____ Authorized Signature	_____ Date Signed
_____ Rick Beverlin, City Manager Printed Name and Title of Authorized Signatory	_____ 936-559-2506 Phone Number
_____ City of Nacogdoches Applicant Name	_____ Fax Number
_____ 75-6000621 Federal Employer Identification Number	_____ beverlinr@naxtc.us E-Mail Address
_____ 1112 North Street Physical Street Address	_____ Nacogdoches, Texas 75961 City, State, Zip Code
_____ Mailing Address, if different	_____ City, State, Zip Code
_____ 021476544 DUNS	

ATTACHMENT K

NONDISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

In consideration of the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts ("Comptroller"), considering an application/proposal from or meeting with City of Nacogdoches ("Contractor") regarding proposed services and because of the sensitivity of certain information which may be provided to Contractor, both parties agree that all information regarding Comptroller, or gathered, produced, collected or derived from or related to these services or provided to Contractor as a result of these services ("Confidential Information") must remain confidential subject to release only upon prior written approval of Comptroller, and more specifically agree as follows:

1. The Confidential Information may be used by Contractor only to assist Contractor in connection with its engagement with Comptroller.
2. Contractor shall not, at any time, use the Confidential Information in any fashion, form, or manner except in its capacity as contractor to Comptroller.
3. Contractor agrees to maintain the confidentiality of any and all Confidential Information related to the Agreement in the same manner that it protects the confidentiality of its own proprietary information of like kind.
4. The Confidential Information may not be copied, reproduced, disclosed or distributed without Comptroller's prior written consent.
5. All Confidential Information made available to Contractor, including copies thereof, must be returned to Comptroller upon the first to occur of: (a) termination or expiration of the Agreement or (b) request by Comptroller.
6. The foregoing must not prohibit or limit Contractor's use of the information (including, but not limited to, ideas, concepts, know-how, techniques and methodologies) (a) previously known to it, (b) independently developed by it, (c) acquired by it from a third party, or (d) which is or becomes part of the public domain through no breach by Contractor of this agreement.
7. This Nondisclosure Agreement shall become effective as of the date Confidential Information is first made available to Contractor and shall survive any contract resulting from the RFA and be a continuing requirement.
8. The breach of this Nondisclosure Agreement by Contractor shall entitle Comptroller to immediately terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Contractor for such breach. The parties acknowledge that the measure of damages in the event of a breach of this Nondisclosure Agreement may be difficult or impossible to calculate, depending on the nature of the breach. Regardless of whether Comptroller elects to terminate the Agreement upon the breach hereof, Comptroller may require Contractor to pay to Comptroller the sum of \$5,000 for each breach as liquidated damages. This amount is not intended to be in the nature of a penalty, but is intended to be a reasonable estimate of the amount of damages to Comptroller in the event of a breach hereof by Contractor of this Nondisclosure Agreement. Comptroller does not waive any right to seek additional relief, either equitable or otherwise, concerning any breach of this Nondisclosure Agreement.

City of Nacogdoches

Contractor Name

Rick Beverlin, City Manager

Name and Title of Authorized Representative

Signature

Date

ATTACHMENT L

Comptroller's RFA

Comptroller's RFA No. EECBG-IIJA1-2024, issued June 28, 2024, and Comptroller's Official Responses to Questions from Potential Applicants issued July 12, 2024 (collectively "RFA"), are incorporated by reference for all purposes into this Agreement as Attachment A of this Agreement. In the event of a conflict between Comptroller's RFA and a RFA Addendum, the RFA Addendum shall control.

ATTACHMENT M

City of Nacogdoches's Application

City of Nacogdoches's Application dated August 15, 2024, is incorporated by reference for all purposes into this Agreement as Attachment M of this Agreement.

ATTACHMENT N- BUILD AMERICA, BUY AMERICA CERTIFICATION

Project Number: CM24110

Project Title: City of Nacogdoches EECBG Retrofits

As required by Section 70914 of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (also known as the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act), P.L. 117-58, on or after May 14, 2022, none of the funds under a federal award that are part of Federal financial assistance program for infrastructure (see definition below) may be obligated for a project (see definition below) unless all of the iron, steel, manufactured products, and construction materials (see definition below) used in the project are produced in the United States, unless subject to an approved waiver. The requirements of this section must be included in all subawards, including all contracts and purchase orders for work or products under this program.

Recipients of an award of Federal financial assistance are hereby notified that none of the funds provided under this award may be used for a project for infrastructure unless:

1. all iron and steel used in the project are produced in the United States--this means all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States;
2. all manufactured products used in the project are produced in the United States —this means the manufactured product was manufactured in the United States; and the cost of the components of the manufactured product that are mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States is greater than 55 percent of the total cost of all components of the manufactured product, unless another standard for determining the minimum amount of domestic content of the manufactured product has been established under applicable law or regulation; and
3. all construction materials are manufactured in the United States—this means that all manufacturing processes for the construction material occurred in the United States.

The Build America, Buy America (BABA) preference only applies to articles, materials, and supplies that are consumed in, incorporated into, or affixed to an infrastructure project. As such, it does not apply to tools, equipment, and supplies, such as temporary scaffolding, brought to the construction site and removed at or before the completion of the infrastructure project. Nor does a Buy America preference apply to equipment and furnishings, such as movable chairs, desks, and portable computer equipment that are used at or within the finished infrastructure project, but are not an integral part of the structure or permanently affixed to the infrastructure project. Applicants must provide itemized list of products used in project to SECO prior to ordering materials to ensure BABA compliance.

Definitions

“Infrastructure” includes, at a minimum, the structures, facilities, and equipment for, in the United States, roads, highways, and bridges; public transportation; dams, ports, harbors, and other maritime facilities; intercity passenger and freight railroads; freight and intermodal facilities; airports; water systems, including drinking water and wastewater systems; electrical transmission facilities and systems; utilities; broadband infrastructure; and buildings and real property. Infrastructure includes facilities that generate, transport, and distribute energy.

- “Construction materials” includes an article, material, or supply that is or consists primarily of: non-ferrous metals;
- plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables);
- glass (including optic glass);
- lumber; or
- drywall.

“Construction Materials” does not include cement and cementitious materials, aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel, or aggregate binding agents or additives.

“Domestic content procurement preference” means all iron and steel used in the project are produced in the United States; the manufactured products used in the project are produced in the United States; or the construction materials used in the project are produced in the United States.

“Project” means the construction, alteration, maintenance, or repair of infrastructure in the United States

Build America, Buy America Waiver Requests:

Where applicable, Recipients may apply for, and the Department of Energy (DOE) may grant a waiver from these requirements. Waivers are granted solely at the discretion of DOE following review (<https://www.energy.gov/management/doe-buy-america-requirement-waiver-requests>). As of 6/25/2024, the only waiver opportunity available is a Nonavailability waiver.

Recipients must notify SECO of their interest in submitting a waiver prior to project commencement. Waiver requests may take up to 90 days to process.

The undersigned Proposer hereby certifies on behalf of itself and all contractors (at all tiers) that it will meet Build America, Buy America requirements in Section 70914 of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law

P.L. 117-58, using one of the following provisions (*Proposer must select the applicable provision*):

_____ The infrastructure project/product contains no steel or iron products, manufactured products or construction materials manufactured outside the United States per Section 70914 of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, P.L. 117-58. If there is ANY foreign steel or iron, manufactured products or construction materials in your infrastructure project/product you may not check this box.

_____ The project/product has foreign steel or iron, manufactured products, or construction materials; a Build America, Buy America waiver is required. The Contracting Entity may, but is not obligated to, seek a waiver of Build America, Buy America requirements if grounds for the waiver exist. However, Proposer certifies that it will comply with the applicable Build America, Buy America requirements if a waiver of those requirements is not available or not pursued by the Contracting Entity. The waiver process can take time and the project may not move forward until a waiver is completed.

A false certification is a criminal act in violation of 18 USC 1001. Should this Agreement be investigated, Proposer has the burden of proof to establish that it is in compliance.

Proposer: _____

Signature of Authorized Official: _____

Name of Authorized Official: Rick Beverlin

Title: City Manager

Date: _____

ATTACHMENT O CERTIFICATION REGARDING DAVIS-BACON ACT

As the duly authorized representative of the Contractor, I certify that the Contractor will comply with the applicable requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act (41 U.S.C. 3141 et seq.), including but not limited to:

- Obtain wage determination (“WD”) and monitor it through contract award.
- Ensure all bid, contract, and subcontract documents and sole source contracts contain the WD and Davis-Bacon labor standards clauses (prime contractor and sub-contractors).
- For prime contracts over \$100,000, comply with Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA).
- Ensure no contracts are awarded to ineligible contractors.
- Ensure the Davis-Bacon poster and wage determination are posted at work site.
- Collect and submit certified payroll reports and statements of Davis-Bacon compliance for the contractor personnel and for all sub-contractors weekly.
- Designate personnel to submit certified contractor and sub-contractor payrolls via LCPTracker hosted by the United States Department of Energy (<https://prod-cdn.lcptracker.net/login/login>)
- Spot-check payroll reports/related records and update payrolls in the event that they are rejected in LCPTracker.
- Conduct and save confidential, onsite interviews using Standard Form 1445, Labor Standards Interview.
- Periodically review use of apprentices and trainees.
- Report all alleged Davis-Bacon violations within a week of the violation.
- Maintain full documentation of payrolls, certifications, interview forms, etc., for 3 years after project completion in the event the Office of Inspector General examines the project.

Wage Determination (WD)

Prior to issuing a request for bids or proposals, the Contractor must obtain the WD for the project area by accessing Wage Determinations at [SAM.gov/content/wage-determinations](https://sam.gov/content/wage-determinations), then Public Building or Works or Service Contracts option, the state and county where the work will be performed, and the DBA construction type. Make sure the checked Status box is active. The Contractor must include the generated WD document in all bid specifications and resulting contracts. If you are unsure about the funding source, a project can be bid with alternates—one including federal wage rates and one without. (Note: SAM.gov replaced WDOL.gov)

DBA construction types

The construction types are building, residential, highway, and heavy. The “building” type is for sheltered enclosures, especially with windows, doors, and roofs, that will be occupied at times. Municipalities, county governments, public higher education institutions, and school districts should ask their consulting engineer what type to use if they are unsure. A contract can contain more than one construction type. If over 80% of the project cost falls into one construction type, the municipalities, county governments, public higher education institutions, and school districts can use that type for the WD; this may be a benefit or a detriment depending on the project. Contact your Construction Management Team (CMT) with questions.

Monitor the WD

Once the bids have been opened, the wage determination is valid for 90 days. During the bid advertisement period, municipalities, county governments, public higher education institutions, and school districts or their consulting engineers must monitor SAM.gov to ensure DOL has not changed the WD. If the WD changes more than 10 days before bid opening, the bid specifications must be amended with the new WD. If contract award is more than 90 days after bid opening, the WD must be updated. The Davis-Bacon wage

determination included in the contract at the time of contract award stays in effect for the duration of the project.

Request additional classifications

If the WD is missing a wage rate needed for a specific work/job classification, construction type, and/or project location, contact your CMT for guidance on requesting a conformance using the Request for Authorization of Additional Classification and Rate Standard Form 1444. The municipalities, county governments, public higher education institutions, and school districts should incorporate the final conformance rate into the bid specifications and construction contracts, and copies of the conformance letter should be kept on file.

Ineligible Contractors

Municipalities, county governments, public higher education institutions, and school districts cannot knowingly award a construction project to a contractor who has been debarred or suspended by the Federal government. During the bid evaluation period, municipalities, county governments, public higher education institutions, and school districts must look up all bidders at [SAM.gov/content/exclusions](https://sam.gov/content/exclusions) to determine if they are ineligible contractors. Municipalities should make a note of verification in the contract file. Contractors are responsible for verifying the eligibility of sub-contractors. (Note: SAM.gov replaced Excluded Parties List System (EPLS))

Payroll Reports

Municipalities, county governments, public higher education institutions, and school districts must collect certified payroll reports and compliance statements from the prime contractor and sub-contractors weekly, in a timely manner, for every week of contract work and keep them on file for at least three years after project completion. Contractors are responsible for setting up accounts for sub-contractors in LCPTracker and for preparing and submitting payroll reports for its own employees and all sub-contractor employees in LCPTracker. Contractors must attend virtual LCPTracker training sessions offered by DOE set forth in Attachment R. Per 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii), payroll reports do **not** include full social security numbers and home addresses. A weekly payroll statement must provide the following information:

- Name of contractor or sub-contractor (indicate which)
- Project and location
- Project or contract number
- Name of employee
- Employee identification number (e.g., last four digits of social security number – Do not use full SSN)
- Work/Job classification
- Hourly rate of pay (straight and overtime)
- Daily and weekly number of hours worked
- Deductions made
- Actual wages paid

Along with each payroll report, the contractor (or payment supervisor) must submit to the Contractor a signed statement of Davis-Bacon compliance, such as the one on the back of Payroll Form WH-347.

Review Payroll Reports

To verify that contractors and sub-contractors are paying appropriate wage rates and fringe benefits, municipalities, county governments, public higher education, and school districts must spot-check a representative sample of weekly payroll reports for accuracy at least twice for each contractor and sub-

contractor during the project—a minimum of once within 2 weeks of initial payroll and once within 2 weeks of final payroll.

Note: The check boxes on page 1 of the Request for Disbursement Form 8700-215 replaced the DBRA Payroll Certification page. The check boxes serve the purpose of assurance from the Contractor to CMT certifying that Davis-Bacon has been satisfied for each week employees are paid.

Interview Employees

Municipalities, county governments, public higher education, and school districts should periodically conduct and retain confidential, onsite interviews with a sampling of the contractor and sub-contractors' employees to determine whether laborers, mechanics, apprentices, and trainees are being paid in accordance with Davis-Bacon requirements—a minimum of once within 2 weeks of initial payroll and once within 2 weeks of final payroll is suggested. The Labor Standards Interview Standard Form 1445 must be completed with every interview and kept on file for at least three years after project completion.

Verify Apprentice and Trainee Registrations

While municipalities, county governments, public higher education institutions, and school districts (or their designated representatives) are onsite conducting Davis-Bacon interviews, they should take the opportunity to review the apprentice and trainee registrations and certifications that the contractor should be able to easily provide upon request. Municipalities, county governments, public higher education institutions, and school districts can use the relevant documents to confirm that the number of apprentices does not exceed the ratio to journeymen allowed by the apprenticeship program plan.

Report Violations

Additional interviews may be completed at the Municipalities, county governments, public higher education institutions, and school districts discretion and are required in the case of questionable payroll reports or employee complaints. Report alleged violations to the EPA Davis-Bacon Coordinator listed in the assistance agreement and to the DOL WHD District Office.

Violations include:

- Misclassification of laborers and mechanics.
- Failure to pay full prevailing wage, including fringe benefits, for all hours worked (including overtime hours).
- Inadequate recordkeeping, such as not counting all hours worked by an individual in two or more classifications during a day.
- Failure to maintain a copy of bona fide apprenticeship program and individual registration documents for apprentices.
- Failure to submit certified weekly payrolls.
- Failure to post the Davis-Bacon poster and applicable wage determination.

Final Closeout

When the construction activities have reached 95% disbursement of the project amount, CMT will send a final closeout letter to the municipality, county governments, public higher education, or school district, including a Wage Rate Compliance Certification. The municipality, county governments, public higher education, or school district must prepare the certification on letterhead and submit it to SECO prior to receiving the final fund disbursement.

APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS BACON

Site of work

Davis-Bacon applies only to laborers and mechanics employed “directly upon the site of the work.” The site of work is the physical place or places where the construction is called for in the contract or will remain after work has been completed, and any other site where a significant portion of the building or work is construction, provided that such site is established specifically for the contract. It may also include job headquarters, tool yards, batch plants, borrow pits, etc., provided the properties are located adjacent or virtually adjacent to the “site of work” and dedicated exclusively or nearly so to the performance of the contract or project.

Laborers and mechanics

Laborers and mechanics are employees who work with their hands, have manual or physical duties, or are in specific trades. They include carpenters, plumbers, sheet metal workers, etc., including apprentices and trainees. **The DOL focuses on the actual work being performed by the person, not necessarily the title.** As a general rule, an employee who spends the majority of time in a supervisory position onsite and who spends less than 20% of the work week engaged in skilled labor, is exempt from Davis-Bacon requirements for the percentage of time spent in that skilled time. Clerical staff (timekeepers), professionals (architects, engineers, inspectors), and certain utility installers are also exempt.

Force account employees

Davis-Bacon does not apply to “force account” work in which the Contractor performs the construction in-house with its own “force account” employees rather than contracting out the construction work. Furthermore, the DOL does not consider a state or local government to be a contractor, even if it enters into a contract to perform construction work (see 29 CFR 5.2(h)).

Business owners

Davis-Bacon requirements do **not** apply to the owner of a construction company. However, to be exempt, the owner must be a “business owner” as defined under 29 CFR § 541.101 and be actively engaged in the management of their business. Davis-Bacon would **apply** if the owner were not engaged in management but predominantly performs manual or physical duties of construction work.

Truck drivers Davis-Bacon does **not** apply to truck drivers employed by the contractor who come on the job site to deliver construction materials because they are not employed “directly upon the site of the work.” Davis-Bacon **does** apply to truck drivers employed by the contractor to move materials on the site of work or from a property located adjacent or virtually adjacent to it. Davis-Bacon does **not** apply to truck drivers employed by the contractor to move materials at any location that existed prior to bid opening (e.g., contractor’s headquarters).

City of Nacogdoches

Contractor Name

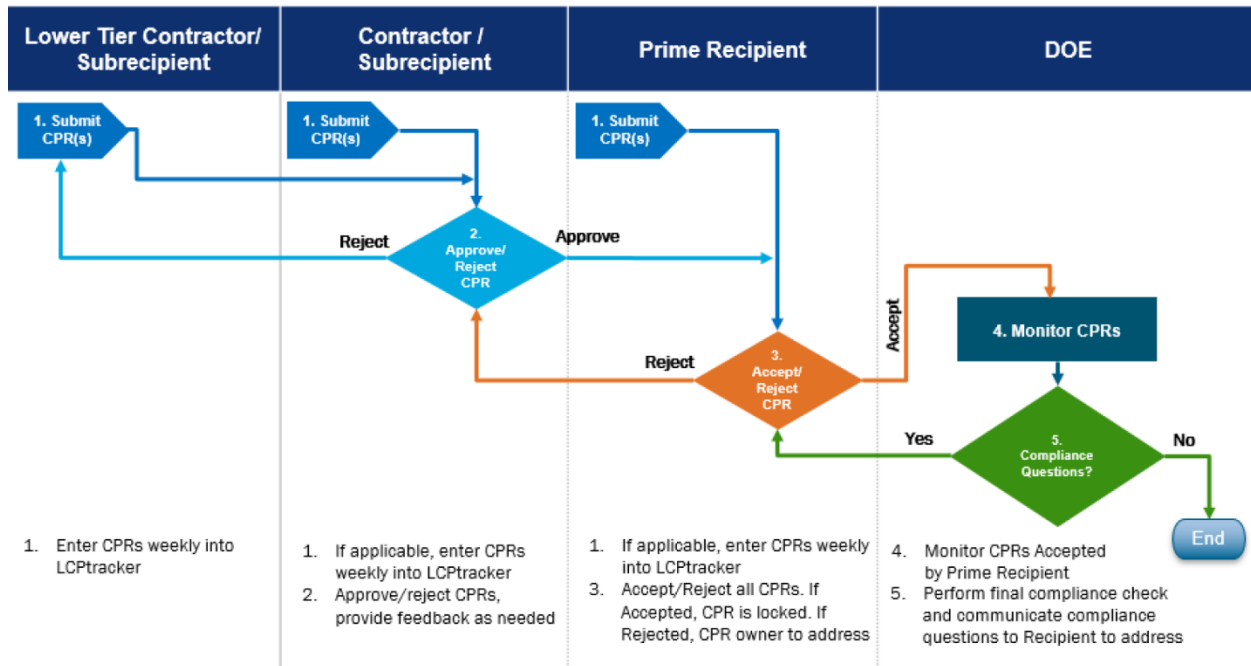
Rick Beverlin, City Manager

Name and Title of Authorized Representative

Signature

Date

ATTACHMENT P LCPTRACKER FLOW CHART



ATTACHMENT Q LCPTRACKER TRAINING SCHEDULE

	Administrator (1 hour each)	Prime Approver (Prime Contractor) (1.5 hours)	Contractor (Prime & Lower Tier) (1 hour each)
LCPtracker Pro Live - Payroll Entry 1st & 3rd Wed of the month at 1 pm ET		X	X
LCPtracker Pro Live - Overview 1st & 3rd Tue of the month at 1 pm ET	X		
LCPtracker Pro Live - Settings - Thur after 1st & 3rd Tue at 1 pm ET	X		
LCPtracker Pro Live - Setup, eDocs, Reports 2nd & 4th Tue of the month at 1 pm ET	X		
LCPtracker Pro Live - Hands-On User Setup - Thur after 2nd & 4th Tue at 1 pm ET	X		
Daily Reporter - Daily Logs 2nd & 4th Wed of the month	X		X
As-Needed LCPtracker Pro Live Training Sessions			X



City Council Meeting

Date: October 8, 2024

Agenda Item: 5.G.

PRESENTER: Jerry Baker, City Attorney

ITEM/SUBJECT:

Consider approval of an extension of a Ground Lease Agreement between the City of Nacogdoches and the Texas A&M University System, for the continued lease of 1.00 acre of land located at 4126 Old Tyler Road, Nacogdoches, Texas. (City Attorney)

SUMMARY/BACKGROUND: On or about September 26, 2023, the City entered into the latest version of an ongoing Ground Lease Agreement ("Lease") with the Texas A&M University System for the use of 1.00 acre of land located at 4126 Old Tyler Road, Nacogdoches, Texas. The property is being leased for the use and benefit of Texas A&M Forest Service.

The original term of the Lease was for a one-year period beginning on October 7, 2023, and ending on October 6, 2024. In accordance with Section B.2. of the Lease, Texas A&M University System has given timely notice that it is exercising its first of four options to renew the Lease for an additional twelve (12) months, beginning October 7, 2024, and continuing through October 6, 2025. All other terms and conditions of the Lease will remain the same.

FINANCIAL:

Item is estimated to generate additional revenue: \$120.00

COUNCIL PRIORITIES: THIS AGENDA ITEM IS CONSISTENT WITH THE FOLLOWING CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES

Not Applicable

CITY CONTACT: Jerry Baker, City Attorney
bakerj@nactx.us
(936) 559-2503

ATTACHMENTS: 1. ground lease agreement-TFS



Office of the Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs
THE TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

September 27, 2024

City of Nacogdoches
Attn: Jerry Baker, City Attorney
202 East Pilar
Nacogdoches, Texas 75961
Via Email at bakerj@nactx.us

RE: Ground Lease Agreement by and between the City of Nacogdoches, Nacogdoches County, Texas ("City"), a municipality of the State of Texas and the Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System ("A&M System"), an agency of the State of Texas, for the use and benefit of Texas A&M Forest Service ("TFS"), governing the use of 1.00 acre of land located at 4126 Old Tyler Road, Nacogdoches, Texas 75964 (the "Land"); OGC File No. 2013-0033155

Dear Mr. Baker

On or about September 26, 2023, the City entered into the above-referenced Ground Lease Agreement (hereafter referred to in this letter as the "Lease") with A&M System for the use of the Land. The original Term of the Lease was for the period beginning on October 7, 2023 through October 6, 2024.

In accordance with Section B.2. of the Lease, A&M System is giving you notice that it is exercising its first of four options to renew the Lease for an additional twelve (12) month period, beginning October 7, 2024, and continuing through October 6, 2025. All other terms and conditions of the Lease will remain the same.

Please execute this letter in the space provided below signifying the City's receipt and notice of renewal and return an executed copy to me at your earliest convenience. Your assistance is greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

PHILLIP RAY
Vice Chancellor for Business Affairs
The Texas A&M University System

cc: TFS via email at tsmith@tfs.tamu.edu
TAMUS OGC via email at gina.joseph@tamus.edu

City of Nacogdoches
Attn: Jerry Baker, City Attorney
September 27, 2024
Page 2 of 2

AGREED and **EXECUTED** this _____ day of _____, 2024 by **CITY**.

CITY OF NACOGDOCHES, Nacogdoches County,
Texas, a municipality of the State of Texas

By: _____
JERRY BAKER
City Attorney



City Council Meeting

Date: October 8, 2024

Agenda Item: 5.H.

PRESENTER: BD Ramin, Utility Billing Manager

ITEM/SUBJECT: Consider approval of a contract by and between the City of Nacogdoches and Thirkettle Corporation dba Aqua-Metric Sales Company for construction services for City of Nacogdoches AMI (Automated Meter Infrastructure) System water meter and transmitter replacement not to exceed the amount of \$4,863,057.60. (Customer Service/Utility Billing Manager)

SUMMARY/BACKGROUND: Meter and Transmitter Replacement for AMI System

FINANCIAL:

Funds are available as money was set aside for past 15 years for this replacement project

COUNCIL PRIORITIES: THIS AGENDA ITEM IS CONSISTENT WITH THE FOLLOWING CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES

CITY CONTACT: BD Ramin, Customer Service/Utility Billing Manager
rambinb@nactx.us
(936) 559-2594

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Q Meter Exchange Options V3 09-2024
2. Construction Agreement Nacogdoches Aqua-Metric (Final 100224)



Aqua-Metric Sales Company
16914 Alamo Parkway, Bldg. 2 | Selma, TX 78154
Phone: (210) 967-6300 | Facsimile: (210) 967-6305

September 25, 2024

Client: City of Nacogdoches, TX
Attention: BD Rambin
Address
City, State, Zip:
Phone: (936) 559-2594
Email: rambinb@nactx.us

Line No.	Item	Quantity	Unit	Extended
Complete Meter Replacement				
Product				
	5/8" x 3/4" SRII Meter TR/PL USG	10,639	\$131.00	\$1,393,709.00
	1" SRII Meter TR/PL USG	707	\$228.88	\$161,818.16
	1 1/2" OMNI R2 Meter TR/PL USG	304	\$506.46	\$153,963.84
	2" OMNI R2 Meter TR/PL USG	285	\$710.60	\$202,521.00
	2" OMNI T2 Turbo Meter TR/PL USG (Meter for 4" Downsize)	1	\$942.24	\$942.24
	3" OMNI C2 Compound Meter TR/PL USG	7	\$1,696.51	\$11,875.57
	3" OMNI T2 Turbo Meter TR/PL USG	1	\$1,174.19	\$1,174.19
	4" OMNI C2 Compound Meter TR/PL USG	22	\$2,946.56	\$64,824.32
	4" OMNI T2 Turbo Meter TR/PL USG	8	\$2,285.88	\$18,287.04
	6" OMNI C2 Compound Meter TR/PL USG	14	\$5,089.51	\$71,253.14
	6" OMNI T2 Turbo Meter TR/PL USG	4	\$4,115.36	\$16,461.44
	8" OMNI T2 Turbo Meter TR/PL USG	1	\$6,984.03	\$6,984.03
	10" OMNI T2 Turbo Meter TR/PL USG	2	\$9,105.76	\$18,211.52
	520M Single Port SmartPoint Radio Transmitter	8,190	\$112.50	\$921,375.00
	520M Dual Port SmartPoint Radio Transmitter	1,500	\$163.75	\$245,625.00
Product Installation Services				
	Field Deployment Management, Monthly Fee	16	\$10,000.00	\$160,000.00
	Mobilization Fee	1	\$37,500.00	\$37,500.00
	NovusCenter WOMS Setup Fee	1	\$8,996.26	\$8,996.26
	NovusCenter WOMS Work Order Fee	11,995	\$2.25	\$26,988.75
	NovusCenter WOMS Data Quality Review Fee	11,995	\$3.00	\$35,985.00
	Third-Party Certified Payroll Software Setup Fee	1	\$3,898.44	\$3,898.44
	Third-Party Certified Payroll Software, Monthly Fee	16	\$2,500.00	\$40,000.00
	Commercial Meter Survey for 3" and Larger Meters, to be Performed Prior to Meter Exchange	59	\$118.75	\$7,006.25
	NovusCenter WOMS Work Order Fee for Meter Survey	59	\$2.25	\$132.75
	5/8" x 3/4" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	10,639	\$57.50	\$611,742.50
	1" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	707	\$57.50	\$40,652.50
	1 1/2" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	304	\$312.50	\$95,000.00
	2" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	284	\$348.68	\$99,025.12
	2" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	2	\$687.50	\$1,375.00
	Resizing Services 4" to 2" Meter Exchange, Labor Only			
	3" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	8	\$926.67	\$7,413.36
	4" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	30	\$1,300.00	\$39,000.00
	6" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	18	\$1,973.33	\$35,519.94
	8" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	1	\$2,666.67	\$2,666.67
	10" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	1	\$3,433.33	\$3,433.33
	10" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	1	\$3,733.33	\$3,733.33
	Resizing Services 12" to 10" Meter Exchange, Labor Only			
	Add-On: Residential (5/8" - 1") Water Meter Box Adjustment, Removal; or Meter Box & Lid Replacement, in Dirt, Labor Only, Estimated Quantity	1,135	\$62.50	\$70,937.50
	Add-On: Residential 1 1/2" - 2" Water Meter Box Adjustment, Removal; or Meter Box & Lid Replacement, in Dirt, Labor Only, Estimated Quantity	59	\$118.75	\$7,006.25
	Add-On: Clean Out Excessive Dirt from Meter Box, Estimated Quantity	1,194	\$13.33	\$15,916.02
	Add-On: Clean Out Excessive Dirt from Meter Vault, Estimated Quantity	5	\$62.50	\$312.50
	Recommended Contingency Fund for Installation Incidentals	1	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00

**Aqua-Metric Sales Company**

16914 Alamo Parkway, Bldg. 2 | Selma, TX 78154
Phone: (210) 967-6300 | Facsimile: (210) 967-6305

September 25, 2024

Client: City of Nacogdoches, TX
Attention: BD Rambin
Address
City, State, Zip:
Phone: (936) 559-2594
Email: rambinb@nactx.us

Line No.	Item	Quantity	Unit	Extended
	Installation Incidental: Lid Modification - Drill Hole in Plastic Meter Box Lid		\$7.50	
	Installation Incidental: Lid Modification - Drill Hole in Metal Meter Box Lid		\$25.00	
	Installation Incidental: SmartPoint Installation and Activation Only on Existing Sensus Residential Meter, Labor Only		\$52.50	
	Installation Incidental: Water Meter Register Reprogramming of Existing Sensus Register, Labor Only		\$12.50	
	Installation Incidental: Water Meter Register Replacement on Existing Sensus Residential Meter, Labor Only		\$56.25	
	Installation Incidental: Water Meter Register Replacement on Existing Sensus Commercial Meter, Labor Only		\$118.75	
	Installation Incidental: 5/8" - 1" Curb Stop Replacement, Labor Only		\$150.00	
	Installation Incidental: 5/8" - 1" Meter Tail Replacement, Labor Only		\$56.25	
	Installation Incidental: Meter Box Lid Replacement, Labor Only		\$8.00	
	Installation Incidental: Replacement of Removal of Busing Adapter (5/8" - 1"), Labor Only		\$8.13	
	Installation Incidental: 5/8" - 1" Meter Resetter / Riser Installation, Labor Only		\$52.50	
	Installation Incidental: Site Visit Fee		\$43.75	
	Installation Incidental: Special Job Hourly Rate, Price per Technician per Hour		\$150.00	
	Installation Incidental: Daily Rate, Price per Technician per Day.		\$1,125.00	
	24-Month Performance and Payment Bond	1	\$23,213.64	\$23,213.64
	2.5% Retainage Withholding Surcharge	1	\$121,577.00	\$121,577.00

This quote for the product and services named above is subject to the following terms:

1. All quotes are subject to the Aqua-Metric Terms of Sale unless there is an executed agreement between the parties. Terms of Sale can be found online at www.aqua-metric.com
2. Quote is valid for thirty days.
3. If modifications in materials, labor, or processing are required to meet new regulations, the pricing submitted herein is subject to immediate change.
4. Freight allowed on single Sensus Product orders exceeding \$80,000.00.
5. Net Thirty Days to Pay
6. Returned product may be subject to a 25% restocking fee.
7. Sales Tax and/or Freight charges are not included.

Total: \$4,863,057.60

September 25, 2024

Project Clarifications

1. All quotes are subject to the Aqua-Metric Terms of Sale unless there is an executed agreement between the parties. Terms of Sale can be found online at www.aqua-metric.com
2. Quote is valid for 30 days.
3. If modifications in materials, labor, or processing are required to meet new regulations, the pricing submitted herein is subject to immediate change.
4. Freight allowed on single orders exceeding \$80,000.00. All non-Sensus and/or non-water products are subject to additional freight charges (i.e., Juniper devices, meter boxes and lids, etc.).
5. Net Thirty Days to Pay.
6. Returned product subject to a 25% restocking fee for Sensus product. Due to their custom configuration and build, all electric meter sales are final. All non-Sensus product subject to their specific manufacturer's published return policy.
7. Sales tax and/or freight charges are not included.
8. Field Deployment Management total cost subject to change based on the actual number of months required to complete the project.
9. Standard meter installation pricing shall encompass like-for-like meter exchange. Pricing is for labor only and not inclusive of any special parts or materials necessary to facilitate a successful exchange. Aqua-Metric will furnish nuts, bolts, and gaskets as necessary to replace each meter. City will be responsible for supplying any additional materials including but not limited to meter boxes, meter box lids, curb stops, meter couplings, meter riser/resetter, etc.; however Aqua-Metric can supply any additional materials at cost plus fifteen percent. An installation scope of work will be drafted upon request. Pricing is subject to change based on revisions or modifications requested by the City.
10. Meter surveys are highly recommended prior to purchase of large metering product. Restocking fees and/or additional installation fees will apply for all returned or incorrectly purchased metering product.
11. Pricing does not include staging services, product storage, trash/recycling receptacles, or consumer outreach program.
12. Performance and Payment Bond not included.
13. Pricing does not reflect utilization of Buy-Board. Pricing does not reflect Prevailing Wage Rates.
14. Any items beyond quote above subject to price negotiations.

1. **DEFINITIONS.** "Customer" means the party purchasing goods or services pursuant to these Terms of Sale ("Terms"). "Aqua-Metric" means Aqua-Metric Sales Company, a subsidiary of Thirkettle Corporation. "Deliverables" and "Products" means the goods and/or services sold or otherwise provided pursuant to this Agreement. "Manufacturer" refers to Sensus Inc. unless otherwise stated. Software licenses are provided solely through a separate software license agreement.
2. **CONTRACT OF SALE.** All Deliverables offered for sale are subject to the prices and other terms specified in (i) an applicable Aqua-Metric quotation or proposal and (ii) the Terms defined herein (collectively, the "Proposal"), all of which are subject to the correction of clerical errors. A Customer's purchase order or similar writing shall constitute an acceptance of the offer to sell; however, any inconsistent, additional or different terms to the Proposal contained in a Customer's request for quotation or purchase order (collectively, "Additional Terms") are hereby objected to and rejected by Aqua-Metric. Such Additional Terms will not become part of the contract of sale unless accepted by Aqua-Metric in a writing.
3. **PROPOSALS AND QUOTATIONS.** Proposals and quotations are inclusive of only the Deliverables included in a formal Aqua-Metric quotation form. Proposals and quotations will remain valid for a period of thirty (30) days unless otherwise noted. All pricing is subject to changes based on the manufacturer's suggested retail price. Aqua-Metric reserves the right to apply a price adjustment to all quotes or orders received and not delivered to the Customer as a result of economic price increase or decrease in cost of raw materials, labor, or transport at the time imposed by Aqua-Metric's suppliers. Any incidental product, materials, and/or labor required but not included will be subject to additional costs to the Customer. **AQUA-METRIC MAKES NO GUARANTEE, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, THAT PROPOSAL OR QUOTED PRICING IS ALL INCLUSIVE.**
4. **INVOICES.** Unless otherwise agreed upon in writing between Aqua-Metric and Customer, Aqua-Metric shall invoice Customer for 1) product(s) shipped within fifteen (15) days of shipment; 2) software within fifteen (15) after successful installation of software on Customer owned device(s); 3) implementation and support services within fifteen (15) days of completion of service; or 4) annual subscription services as defined in Section 6 within fifteen (15) days of successful installation and not less than thirty (30) days in advance of subscription anniversary date.
5. **ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES.** Annual Subscriptions Services are defined as recurring fees or cost of services required to operate, maintain, or support Customer's product and/or software; including but not limited to Aqua-Metric Annual Support, Software-as-a-Service, Server/Data Hosting, or any fee requiring a recurring commitment. Unless otherwise agreed upon in writing between Aqua-Metric and Customer, annual subscription services will automatically renew upon the anniversary date of the first invoice containing annual subscription services and each subsequent year annually thereafter unless canceled by Customer in writing prior to sixty (60) days of subscription renewal. Annual subscription services will be subject to an automatic annual increase of three percent (3%) of the previous installment.
6. **TAXES.** All prices quoted are exclusive of federal, state and municipal taxes. Customer shall be liable for all sales, use, and other taxes (whether local, state or federal) imposed on this Agreement or on the Deliverables. If Customer is exempt from tax, Customer is required to provide a tax exemption form prior to invoicing.
7. **PAYMENT TERMS.** Customer shall pay all undisputed invoices in US Dollars within thirty (30) days of the invoice date. Aqua-Metric reserves the right to establish credit limits for Customer and may require full or partial payment prior to provisioning of any Deliverables. All payments shall be made via credit card (VISA or MasterCard), check or electronic payment according to instructions provided by Aqua-Metric. The Customer must notify Aqua-Metric, in writing, within seven (7) days of receipt of an invoice if the Customer disputes such invoice. In the absence of such notice the Customer shall not be entitled to dispute an invoice. Save for any invoices disputed in good faith in accordance with the previous sentence, if the Customer does not pay within the time allotted in this Agreement, the amount due shall bear interest at the lower of (i) one percent (1%) per calendar day past due; or (ii) the highest rate permitted by applicable law. Should Customer become delinquent in payment of sums due hereunder, Aqua-Metric shall not be obligated to continue performance.
8. **TITLE.** Unless agreed upon in writing between Aqua-Metric and Customer, Customer shall assume title of deliverables from the date and time of product(s) shipment.
9. **PACKAGING.** Aqua-Metric reserves the right to select the manner in which Deliverables are packaged. Quoted prices include standard packaging. Special requirements for packaging will be subject to additional charges.
10. **SHIPPING AND HANDLING.** All stock Products and Materials will be shipped Freight on Board (FOB) Destination. Aqua-Metric will ship all Products on prepaid ground transportation. Expedited shipments, such as Next Day or Second Day, will be at the Customers expense unless otherwise agreed upon by Aqua-Metric. All applicable Shipping and Handling charges will be included with the final invoice to the Customer. Aqua-Metric does not guarantee and therefore will not be liable for any delays in shipment.
11. **FREIGHT.** Aqua-Metric shall ship oversized Product(s) or bulk orders on standard Less-Than-Truckload ("LTL") freight carriers when applicable. The Customer is required to provide the necessary equipment required (i.e. loading dock, fork lift, pallet jack, etc.) to unload the shipment upon arrival. If the Customer does not have access to equipment necessary to unload the Product(s), Customer must inform Aqua-Metric in advance and prior to shipment. Customer will be responsible for any additional cost(s) or fee(s) incurred for special handling requirements.
12. **FREIGHT ALLOWANCE.** Single Sensus product orders exceeding \$80,000 will be shipped FOB Freight Allowed unless otherwise specified and agreed upon in writing. Freight allowance is only applicable to single orders shipped complete. Partial shipments must be specified in writing at the time of order placement. Aqua-Metric reserves the right to refuse freight allowance and/or bill partial freight costs on final invoice.
13. **LOSS OR DAMAGE CLAIMS.** The Customer is responsible for reporting lost or damaged deliverables as a result of improper packaging and/or handling to Aqua-Metric within fifteen (15) business days. Claims will become void if made more than fifteen (15) business days after the product has left Aqua-Metric facilities. Damaged product(s) will be returned to Aqua-Metric for inspection. Aqua-Metric reserves the right to repair or replace product(s) damaged in shipment.
14. **AMENDMENTS OR CANCELLATIONS.** Orders submitted to Aqua-Metric must be canceled or amended by Customer prior to the shipment of Deliverables. Aqua-Metric reserves the right to invoice shipping charges for orders cancelled after deliverables shipped.
15. **RETURNS.** No product(s) may be returned for refund without the prior written authorization of Aqua-Metric. Aqua-Metric reserves the right to refund the cost of deliverables less a restocking fee and/or shipping and handling charges upon receipt of return product. Refunds will be processed and issued within thirty (30) days from the receipt of the returned product(s). Authorized return shipments must be returned within six (6) months of the delivery date, in "like-new" condition to Aqua-Metric's designated receiving point, must be shipped in original or suitable packaging, must be accompanied by a packing slip, including Aqua-Metric's return authorization number, and must have transportation charges prepaid. All returned product(s) will be inspected upon delivery for any indication of use or damage. Client will be responsible for returning the product(s) to Aqua-Metric's designated distribution warehouse and any cost(s) incurred to repackage and/or shipping carrier fees. Client will be responsible for any damages incurred during shipment. Aqua-Metric reserves the right to refuse product(s) which have been installed, used, or otherwise returned in any condition other than new. Aqua-Metric reserves the right to deduct an adequate service charge to cover all inspection, testing and handling from any refund.
16. **RESTOCKING FEE.** Return Product(s) are subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) restocking fee and special order Product(s), including but not limited to: meter reading equipment, infrastructure, ActPaks, or any Product(s) requiring a unique configuration, are subject to fifty percent (50%) restocking fee. Due to the custom configuration of electric meters, all electric meter sales are final.
17. **OBSOLESCENCE.** Aqua-Metric shall not be held liable for planned or unplanned obsolescence of product(s), parts, or software discontinued by any manufacturer.
18. **WARRANTIES.**

- 18.1. EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, THE SERVICES AND SOFTWARE ARE PROVIDED BY AQUA-METRIC ON AN "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE" BASIS WITHOUT WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
- 18.2. Aqua-Metric warrants that the services provided by Aqua-Metric will be performed in a professional and workmanlike manner with a degree of care, skill and competence that is consistent with the then generally accepted industry standards reasonably expected of similar types of engagements and the deliverables will substantially conform to the deliverables specified in the applicable purchase agreement.
- 18.3. Standard Manufacturer Warranty. Standard manufacturer product warranties shall apply to all product(s) furnished under this Agreement. Aqua-Metric and/or their supplier agrees to provide a repaired or replacement product of equal value and as provisioned within the manufacturer warranty terms.
- 18.4. Meter Services Warranty. Aqua-Metric warrants the quality of workmanship and services provided herein to be reasonably free from defects within twenty-four linear inches of the meter connection for a period of thirty (30) days from the date of meter exchange.
- A. Meter Services Warranty is only applicable to the services rendered during the time of meter exchange and only applicable if the failure is reasonably evident of a faulty meter exchange service provided by Aqua-Metric or its subcontractor.
- B. Aqua-Metric does not warrant defective product(s) or material(s) (including but not limited to piping, fittings risers, setters, curb stops, meter boxes, or similar) used to complete the meter exchange service. Such products will be subject to any applicable product warranty guidelines as provided by Aqua-Metric's suppliers.
- C. Aqua-Metric does not warrant pre-existing conditions; service line damage(s) resulting from non-approved materials or the service line is not up to code compliance; or damage(s) due to age or instability of galvanized lines on either the distribution or consumer side.
- D. Meter Services Warranty does not include defects as a result of tampering, vandalism, negligence, "Acts-of-God".
- E. The Customer shall notify Aqua-Metric of any warrantable concern(s) within five (5) days of Customer becoming aware of suspect failure.
- F. The Customer acknowledges Aqua-Metric is unable to determine pre-existing plumbing conditions, including but not limited to pipe condition, debris or hard water buildup in plumbing lines, unstable or faulty plumbing connections or plumbing fixtures, or water pressure, etc. Due to the unknown condition(s), Aqua-Metric does not warrant against damage(s) or defect(s) to plumbing, household fixtures, water heaters, water softening or filtration systems, Sloan valves, appliances, water pressure, or other related appurtenances which rely on the utility services provided by the Customer.
- G. Aqua-Metric reserves the right to inspect the project worksite prior to performing any work to determine the best course of action to correct the warranty concern. If such inspection is not indicative of Aqua-Metric or its contractor's faulty workmanship, Aqua-Metric, at its sole discretion, may invoice the Customer for any time and expense incurred to inspect the worksite. Aqua-Metric will not be held responsible for any unauthorized repair(s) performed by the Customer, Customer's resident or business customer, or any third-party repair company.
19. LIMITATIONS. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, neither Aqua-Metric nor any of its service providers, licensors, employees or agents warrant that the operation of the Services will be uninterrupted or error free. Aqua-Metric will not be responsible for any damages that Customer may suffer arising out of use, or inability to use, the Services.
20. RETURN MATERIAL AUTHORIZATION. Product(s) returned for Warranty within the limitations defined by the Manufacturer will be returned directly to the Manufacturer unless otherwise instructed by Aqua-Metric. Customer shall submit a list of defective items with Serial Numbers and or Identification Numbers required to identify the product in an Excel format to rma-norcal@aqua-metric.com; rma-social@aqua-metric.com; rma-texas@aqua-metric.com; or rma-louisiana@aqua-metric.com. Aqua-Metric will generate a Return Material Authorization form for the Customer to include with the Product(s) shipment to the Manufacturer. Customer will be responsible for any cost(s) incurred to return the Product(s) to the Manufacturer for warranty concerns.
21. FORCE MAJEURE. If Aqua-Metric becomes unable, either wholly or in part, by an event of Force Majeure, to fulfill its obligations under this agreement, the obligations affected by the event of Force Majeure will be suspended during the continuance of that inability. "Force Majeure" means an event beyond the reasonable control of Aqua-Metric, including without limit acts of God, hurricane, flood, volcano, tsunami, tornado, storm, tempest, mudslide, vandalism, illegal or unauthorized radio frequency interference, strikes, lockouts, or other industrial disturbances, immigration, unavailability or delay of component parts of any Deliverables provided hereunder, acts of public enemies, border disputes, border disruptions, delivery vehicle impound, wars, blockades, insurrections, riots, pandemics, epidemics, earthquakes, fires, restraints or prohibitions by any court, board, department, commission or agency of the United States or any States, any arrests and restraints, civil disturbances and explosions.
22. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.
- 22.1. AQUA-METRIC'S AGGREGATE LIABILITY IN ANY AND ALL CAUSES OF ACTION ARISING UNDER, OUT OF OR IN RELATION TO THIS AGREEMENT, ITS NEGOTIATION, PERFORMANCE, BREACH OR TERMINATION (COLLECTIVELY "CAUSES OF ACTION") SHALL NOT EXCEED THE TOTAL AMOUNT PAID BY CUSTOMER TO AQUA-METRIC UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. THIS IS SO WHETHER THE CAUSES OF ACTION ARE IN TORT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY, IN CONTRACT, UNDER STATUTE, OR OTHERWISE.
- 22.2. AS A SEPARATE AND INDEPENDENT LIMITATION ON LIABILITY, AQUA-METRIC'S LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO DIRECT DAMAGES. AQUA-METRIC SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR: (I) ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES; NOR (II) ANY REVENUE OR PROFITS LOST BY CUSTOMER OR ITS AFFILIATES FROM ANY END USER IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER SUCH LOST REVENUE OR PROFITS IS CATEGORIZED AS DIRECT DAMAGES OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING REVENUE LOST FROM THIRD PARTIES, PERSONS, OR ENTITIES, SUCH AS BILLS FOR ELECTRICITY, LIGHTING, GAS, OR WATER CONSUMPTION; NOR (III) ANY IN/OUT COSTS; NOR (IV) CLAIMS MADE BY A THIRD PARTY; NOR (V) MANUAL METER READ COSTS AND EXPENSES. "IN/OUT COSTS" MEANS ANY COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED BY CUSTOMER IN TRANSPORTING GOODS BETWEEN ITS WAREHOUSE AND ITS END USER'S PREMISES AND ANY COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED BY CUSTOMER IN INSTALLING, UNINSTALLING AND REMOVING GOODS. "END USER" MEANS ANY END USER OF ELECTRICITY/WATER/GAS THAT PAYS CUSTOMER FOR THE CONSUMPTION OF ELECTRICITY/WATER/GAS, AS APPLICABLE.
- 22.3. The limitations on liability set forth in this Agreement are fundamental inducements to Aqua-Metric entering into this Agreement. They apply unconditionally and in all respects. They are to be interpreted broadly so as to give Aqua-Metric the maximum protection permitted under law. To the maximum extent permitted by law, no Cause of Action may be instituted by Customer against Aqua-Metric more than TWELVE (12) MONTHS after the Cause of Action first arose. In the calculation of any damages in any Cause of Action, no damages incurred more than TWELVE (12) MONTHS prior to the filing of the Cause of Action shall be recoverable. If Customer is not the sole end user and ultimate owner of the Deliverables, then Customer shall ensure by its contract with the end user and ultimate owner (collectively, "Owner") that Aqua-Metric is given the benefit of the exclusions and limitations set out in these Terms. To the maximum extent

permitted by law, Customer agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Aqua-Metric from and against all Losses (defined below) alleged by any Owner to the extent that Aqua-Metric would not be liable to Customer under these Terms if the claim had been made by Customer.

shall any single or partial exercise of a right or power preclude any other future exercise thereof.

23. **INDEMNIFICATION.** To the maximum extent permitted by law, Customer agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Aqua-Metric harmless from any and all losses, costs, fines, penalties, damages and other amounts (including reasonable attorney fees) incurred by, assessed against or imposed on Aqua-Metric arising from or in connection with any and all third party suits, claims, actions or demands (a "Claim"): (i) for personal injuries, death or damage to tangible personal and real property caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of Customer, its employees, contractors or agents other than Aqua-Metric; (ii) relating to or arising out of Customer's failure to comply with applicable law; and (iii) relating to or arising out of Customer's breach of its confidentiality obligations hereunder.
24. **CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.** Each party shall hold the other party's Confidential Information in confidence and shall not disclose such Confidential Information to third parties other than to consultants or contractors, subject to similar terms of confidentiality, when disclosure is necessary for the purposes set forth herein, nor use the other party's Confidential Information for any purpose other than the purposes set forth under this Agreement. The foregoing restrictions on disclosure shall not apply to information which is: (i) already known by the recipient, (ii) becomes, through no act or fault of the recipient, publicly known, (iii) received by recipient from a third party without a restriction on disclosure or use, (iv) independently developed by recipient without reference to the other party's Confidential Information, or (v) is a public record under applicable laws, subject to the terms of this Section. The Customer will maintain the confidentiality of all Aqua-Metric Confidential Information, and Aqua-Metric will maintain the confidentiality of all Customer Confidential Information, with each party taking all reasonable precautions to protect the same, at a minimum taking those precautions used to protect its own Confidential Information from unauthorized use or disclosure.
25. **ASSIGNMENT.** Customer may not assign, transfer or delegate this Agreement or any part of Customer's rights or duties without prior written consent of Aqua-Metric. Any attempted assignment in violation of this section shall be null and void.
26. **GOVERNING LAW AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to conflicts of law principles. Any and all disputes arising under, out of, or in relation to this Agreement or its performance ("Disputes") shall first be resolved by the Parties attempting mediation in Texas. If the Dispute is not resolved within sixty (60) days of the commencement of the mediation, it shall be litigated in the state or federal courts located in the State of Texas.
27. **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS.** Customer shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations, as set forth at the time of acceptance and as may be amended, changed, or supplemented. Customer shall not take any action or permit the taking of any action by a third party, which may render Aqua-Metric liable for a violation of applicable laws. Customer will perform its obligations under this Agreement in a manner that complies with all Laws applicable to Customer's business, activities, and facilities. "Laws" shall include and refer to any and all federal (national), state, provincial, municipal or local laws, regulations, rules, judicial decrees, decisions and judgments, executive and government orders and ordinances, and any and all directives of regional legislative and regulatory bodies and implementing legislation, as well as rules and regulations of any self-regulatory organization by which any party may be bound.
28. **SEVERABILITY.** In the event any provision of this Agreement is held to be void, unlawful or otherwise unenforceable, that provision will be severed from the remainder of the Agreement and replaced automatically by a provision containing terms as nearly like the void, unlawful, or unenforceable provision as possible; and the Agreement, as so modified, will continue to be in full force and effect.
29. **NON-WAIVER.** Failure or delay of Aqua-Metric to exercise a right or power under this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver thereof, nor

CITY OF NACOGDOCHES CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

This Agreement is entered into by and between the **City of Nacogdoches**, a Texas home-rule municipal corporation (the "City") and Thirkettle Corporation dba Aqua-Metric Sales Company, a California corporation (the "Contractor"), for **Construction Services for City of Nacogdoches AMI (Automated Meter Infrastructure) System water meter and transmitter replacement** located in Nacogdoches, Texas (the "Project").

1. DEFINITIONS

1.01. Calendar Day. A "calendar day" is any day of the week or month, no days being excepted.

1.02. City. Whenever the word "City" is used, it shall mean and be understood as referring to the City of Nacogdoches, Texas.

1.03. City's Representative. Whenever the words "City's Representative" or "Representative" are used, it shall mean and be understood as referring to the City Manager or his delegate, who shall act as City's agent. The City's Representative may inspect and issue instructions but shall not directly supervise the Contractor.

1.04. Contract Amount. The term "Contract Amount" shall mean the amount of Contractor's lump sum base bid proposal, together with all alternates, as accepted by the City in accordance with the Contractor's Proposal. In the case of a unit price contract, Contract Amount shall mean the sum of the product of all unit prices times the respective estimated final quantities of work, for all base bid and alternates, as accepted by the City.

1.05. Contract Documents. The term "Contract Documents" shall mean those documents listed in Paragraph 2.01.

1.06. Contractor. Whenever the word "Contractor" is used, it shall mean the person(s), partnership, or corporation who has agreed to perform the work embraced in this Agreement and the other Contract Documents.

1.07. Extra Work. The term "Extra Work" shall mean and include work that is **not** covered or contemplated by the Contract Documents but that may be required by City's Representative and approved by the City in writing **prior** to the work being done by the Contractor.

1.08. Final Completion. The term "Final Completion" shall mean that all the work has been completed, all final punch list items have been inspected and satisfactorily completed, all payments to materialmen and subcontractors have been made, all documentation and warranties have been submitted, and all closeout documents have been executed and approved by the City.

1.09. Interpretation of Phrases. Whenever the words "directed", "permitted", "designated", "required", "considered necessary", "prescribed", or words of like import are used, it is understood that the direction, requirement, permission, order, designation, or prescription of City's Representative is intended. Similarly, the words "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", or words of like import shall mean approved by, accepted by, or satisfactory to City's Representative.

1.10. Nonconforming work. The term "nonconforming work" shall mean work or any part thereof that is rejected by City's Representative as not conforming with the Contract Documents.

1.11. Parties. The "parties" are the City and the Contractor.

1.12. Project. The term "Project" shall mean and include all that is required to obtain a final product that is acceptable to the City to acquire, replace and install the AMI (Automated Meter Infrastructure) System water meter and transmitter as described in Exhibit E. The term "work" shall have like meaning.

1.13. Subcontractor. The term "subcontractor" shall mean and include only those hired by and having a direct contact with Contractor for performance of work on the Project. The City shall have no responsibility to any subcontractor employed by a Contractor for performance of work on the Project, and all subcontractors shall look exclusively to the Contractor for any payments due.

1.14. Substantially Completed. The term "Substantially Completed" means that in the opinion of the City's Representative the Project, including all systems and improvements, is in a condition to serve its intended purpose but still may require minor miscellaneous work and adjustment. Final payment of the Agreement Price, including retainage, however, shall be withheld until Final Completion and acceptance of the work by the City. Acceptance by the City shall not impair or waive any warranty obligation of Contractor.

1.15. Work. The term "work" as used in this Agreement shall mean and include all that is required herein to obtain a final product that is acceptable to the City to acquire, replace and install the AMI (Automated Meter Infrastructure) System water meter and transmitter as described in Exhibit E. The term "Project" shall have like meaning. This Project includes the following: **Construction Services for City of Nacogdoches** AMI (Automated Meter Infrastructure) System water meter and transmitter replacement located in Nacogdoches, Texas.

1.16. Working Day. A "working day" means any day not including Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays.

2. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

2.01. The Contract Documents and their priority shall be as follows:

- 2.01.01. This signed Agreement
- 2.01.02. Addendum to this Agreement
- ~~2.01.03. General Conditions~~
- ~~2.01.04. Special Conditions~~
- 2.01.05. Technical specifications
- ~~2.01.06. Drawings~~
- ~~2.01.07. Instructions to Bidders and any other notices to Bidders or Contractor~~
- 2.01.08. Performance bond, Payment bonds
- 2.01.09. Contractor's Proposal

2.02. Where applicable, the Contractor will be furnished three (3) sets of specifications and related Contract Documents for its use during construction. Specifications provided for use during the Work shall be furnished directly to the Contractor only.

2.03. The Contractor shall distribute copies of the specifications to suppliers and subcontractors as necessary. The Contractor shall keep one (1) copy of the specifications accessible at the work site with the latest revisions noted thereon. For proper execution of the work contemplated by this Agreement, additional sets of specifications may be purchased by the Contractor.

2.04. All specifications and copies thereof furnished by the City shall not be re-used on other work, and with the exception of one (1) copy of the signed Contract Documents, all documents, including sets of the specifications, are to be returned to the City on request at the completion of the work. All Contract Documents are the property of the City. In the event of inconsistencies within or between parts of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall (1) provide the better quality or greater quantity of Work, or (2) comply with the more stringent requirement. The terms and conditions of this Clause 2.04, however, shall not relieve the Contractor of any of the obligations set forth in Paragraphs 8.01. and 8.02.

3. AWARD OF CONTRACT

3.01. Upon the award of the contract by the City Council, the parties shall execute this Agreement, and the Contractor shall deliver to City's Representative all documents, bonds, and certificates of insurance required herein.

3.02. **Time is of the essence in this Agreement.** Accordingly, the Contractor shall be prepared to perform the work in the most expedient and efficient possible manner in order to complete the work by the times specified in this Agreement for Substantial Completion and Final Completion. In addition, the Contractor's work on the Project shall be commenced on the date to be specified in the notice to proceed. The notice to proceed may be given by written notification or set by City's Representative at the post-contract award conference. **The notice to proceed may not be given, nor may any work be commenced, until this Agreement is fully executed and complete, including all required exhibits (A through F) and other attachments, particularly those required under Paragraphs 27 and 28 (Insurance & Bonds).**

3.03. **Contract Amount.** Except in the event of a duly authorized change order approved by the City as provided in this Contract, and in consideration of the Contractor's final completion of all work in conformity with this Contract, the City shall pay the Contractor an amount not to exceed **four million eight hundred sixty-three thousand fifty-seven and 60/100 Dollars (\$4,863,057.60).**

4. CITY'S REPRESENTATIVE

4.01. The Contractor shall forward all communications, written or oral, to the City through the City's Representative.

4.02. The City's Representative may periodically review and inspect the work of the Contractor.

4.03. The City's Representative shall appoint, from time to time, such subordinate supervisors or inspectors as City's Representative may deem proper to inspect the work performed under this Agreement and ensure that said work is performed in accordance with the plans and specifications.

4.04. The Contractor shall regard and obey the directions and instructions of City's Representative, any subordinate supervisors or inspectors appointed by the City provided such directions and instructions are reasonable and consistent with the obligations of this Agreement.

4.05. Should the Contractor object to any orders by any subordinate supervisor or inspector, the Contractor may, within two (2) days from receipt of such order, make written appeal to City's Representative for his decision.

5. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

5.01. In all activities or services performed hereunder, the Contractor is an independent contractor and not an agent or employee of the City. The Contractor, as an independent contractor, shall be responsible for the final product contemplated under this Agreement. Except for materials furnished by the City, the Contractor shall supply all materials, equipment and labor commensurate with the quantities, types, and descriptions outlined within Exhibit E hereto as required for the execution of the work on the Project. The Contractor shall have ultimate control over the execution of the work under this Agreement. The Contractor shall have the sole obligation to employ, direct, control, supervise, manage, discharge, and compensate all of its employees and subcontractors, and the City shall have no control of or supervision over the employees of the Contractor or any of the Contractor's subcontractors except to the limited extent provided for in this Agreement.

5.02. The Contractor shall use commercially reasonable best efforts to the faithful prosecution and completion of the work and fulfillment of this Agreement. The subletting of any portion or feature of the work or materials required in the performance of this Agreement shall not relieve the Contractor from its obligations to the City under this Agreement. The Contractor shall appoint and keep on the Project during the progress of the work a competent Project Supervisor and any necessary assistants, all satisfactory to City's Representative, to act as the Contractor's representative and to supervise its employees and subcontractors. All written directions given to the Project Supervisor shall be binding upon written acceptance of an authorized signatory for each party. Adequate supervision by competent and reasonable representatives of the Contractor is essential to the proper performance of the work, and lack of such supervision shall be grounds for suspending the operations of the Contractor and is a breach of this Agreement.

5.03. Unless otherwise stipulated, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all labor, materials, tools, equipment, transportation, and any other services necessary to the performance of the work by the Contractor. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to furnish a completed work product that meets the requirements of the City as specified in the Contract Documents. Additional work, material, or equipment which may be needed to meet the intent of this Agreement shall be supplied by the Contractor *without* claim for additional payment, even though not specifically mentioned herein.

6. DISORDERLY EMPLOYEES

The Contractor agrees to employ only orderly and competent employees skillful in the performance of the type of work required, and agrees that whenever City's Representative shall inform the Contractor in writing that any person or persons on the work are, in his opinion, incompetent, unfaithful, or disorderly, such person or person shall be discharged from the work and shall not again be re-employed on the site or the Project without City's Representative's written permission.

7. HOURS OF WORK

The Contractor may work Monday through Friday from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays. The Contractor may work overtime, weekends, and holidays only when approved in advance by the City's Representative. The time for Substantial Completion shall not be affected in any way by inclusion

of this section or by the City's consent or lack of consent to work outside of the times specified in this Agreement.

8. NATURE OF THE WORK

8.01. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has, to the best of its ability, evaluated the City's request for work to be furnished and other Contract Documents as provided by the City, satisfied itself as to the nature and location of the work, the conditions of the ground and soil, the nature of any structures, the character, quality, and quantity of the material to be utilized, the character of equipment and facilities needed for and during the prosecution of the work, the time needed to complete the work, Contractor's ability to meet all deadlines and schedules required by this Agreement, the general and local conditions, including but not limited to weather, and all other matters that in any way affect the work under this Agreement. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating a meter exchange by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered, or which reasonably should have been discovered by the Contractor shall be reported promptly to the City as a request for information in such form as the City may require. However, the Contractor shall not perform any act or do any work on the Project that places the safety of persons at risk or potentially damages materials or equipment used in the Project, and the Contractor shall do nothing that would render any test or tests erroneous.

8.02. Any design errors or omissions noted by the Contractor during this review shall be reported promptly to the City, but it is recognized that the Contractor's review is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, and rules and regulations, but any nonconformity discovered by or which reasonably should have been discovered or made known to the Contractor shall be reported promptly to the City.

9. POST-AGREEMENT AWARD MEETINGS

9.01. Prior to the commencement of the work, the parties shall meet and attend a post-agreement award meeting at the time and place determined by City's Representative. At the post-agreement award meeting, the parties shall meet, discuss, and finalize all schedules, including commencement date, and/or specifications submitted for review. The Contractor shall submit to City's Representative the following documents:

- (a) Schedules of work contemplated, including the starting and ending date, as well as an indication of the completion of stages of work hereunder.
- (b) The names and addresses of all proposed subcontractors in writing.
- (c) Schedules of the starting and ending dates of subcontractors and the scope of work contemplated for subcontractors.
- (d) Name, local office, phone number and addresses and, home phone numbers for the Contractor and its Project Superintendent/Manager.

Where applicable, materials procurement schedules and material supplier names, addresses and phone numbers.

10. PROGRESS OF WORK

10.01. Unless otherwise specifically provided, the Contractor shall prosecute its work at such time and sessions, in such order of precedence, and in such manner as shall be most conducive to the economy of the Project; provided, however, that the order and time of prosecution shall be such that the Project shall be Substantially Completed in accordance with this Agreement, the plans and specifications, and within the time of completion designated in the schedules agreed upon by the parties.

10.02. Further, the parties shall be subject to the following:

(a) The Contractor shall attend meetings called by City's Representative.

(c) When the City is having other work done, either by agreement or by its own force, City's Representative may direct the time and manner of work done under this Agreement so that conflicts will be avoided and the various work being done by and for the City shall be coordinated.

(d) In the event that it is determined by the City that the progress of the work is not in accordance with the approved progress and payment schedule, the City may so inform the Contractor and require the Contractor to take such action as is necessary to insure completion of the Project within the time specified.

10.03. The process of approving Contractor's schedules and updates to Contractor's schedules shall not constitute a warranty by the City that any non-Contractor milestones or activities will occur as set out in the Contractor's schedules. Approval of a contractor's schedules does not constitute a commitment by the City to furnish any City-furnished information or material any earlier than the City would otherwise be obligated to furnish that information or material under the Contract Documents. Failure of the Work to proceed in the sequence scheduled by Contractor shall not alone serve as the basis for a Claim for additional compensation or time. In the event there is interference with the Work which is beyond its control, Contractor shall attempt to reschedule the Work in a manner that will hold the additional time and costs beyond its control to a minimum. The Contractor shall monitor the progress of the Work for conformance with the requirements of the construction schedules and shall promptly advise the City of any delays or potential delays. In the event any schedule indicates any delays, the Contractor shall propose an affirmative plan to correct the delay. In no event shall any schedule constitute an adjustment in the Contract Time, any Milestone Date or the Contract Sum unless any such adjustment is agreed to by the City and authorized pursuant to Change Order.

10.04. **Work Stoppage.** If in the judgment of either the City or City's Representative any of the work or materials furnished is not in strict accordance with this Agreement or any portion of the work is being performed so as to create a hazardous condition, they may, in their sole discretion, order the work of the Contractor or any sub contractor wholly or partially stopped until any objectionable person, work, or material is removed from the premises. Such stoppage or suspension shall neither invalidate any of the Contractor's performance obligations under this Agreement, including the time of performance and deadlines therefore, nor will any extra charge be allowed the Contractor by reason of such stoppage or suspension.

11. SITE CONDITIONS AND MANAGEMENT

11.01. All special handling equipment charges shall be at the Contractor's expense and reimbursable by the City. Further, Contractor shall include in its price for the Work, all labor, materials, and/or equipment required to protect the adjacent properties and/or structures from damage due to performance of the Work. In avoidance of ambiguity and notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, Contractor shall not be responsible for restoration or replacement of dirt, sand, sod, or any other vegetation or landscaping removed to access the meter; provided, however, Contractor may, and within reasonable effort, use such materials removed to access the meter for restoration of the worksite to an "as-found" condition.

11.02. Throughout the progress of the work, the Contractor shall keep the working area free from debris of all types, and remove from premises all rubbish, resulting from any work being done by him. At the completion of the work, the Contractor shall leave the premises in a clean and finished condition. Any failure to do so may be remedied and charged back to the Contractor.

11.03. The Contractor and any entity over whom the Contractor has control shall not erect any sign on the Project site without the prior written consent of the City.

11.04. City may have other work related to the Project performed at the Project site during the time the Work is performed. Contractor should schedule its Work to coordinate with the work of other contractors and utilities with the understanding that some of that work may be performed at times other than as set out in the Contract Documents or as otherwise anticipated. City will endeavor to have such other work performed so as not to unduly interfere with Contractor's performance when Contractor notifies City of specific reasonable needs well in advance of those needs and where it is possible to do so. Although Contractor should anticipate some delays and interference to its sequence of Work because of work by other contractors and utilities, and may be entitled to either a reasonable extension of time or additional compensation because of them, in the event of substantial delay caused by another contractor or a utility, after advance notice of its needs by Contractor, Contractor will be entitled to make a claim for an extension of time as provided herein.

12. MATERIALS

12.01. Materials or work described in words that when so applied have well-known technical or trade meaning shall be held to refer to such recognized standards. All work shall be done and all materials furnished in strict conformity with this Agreement, the other Contract Documents, and recognized industry standards. When specific products, systems or items of equipment are referred to in the Contract Documents, any ancillary devices necessary for connecting the products, systems or items of equipment shall also be provided. Notwithstanding the generality of the foregoing, ancillary devices shall not include miscellaneous material(s) including but not limited to pipe, fittings, or similar connectors; unless expressly provided within Contractor's price estimate. When standards, codes, manufacturer's instructions and guarantees are required by the Contract Documents, the current edition at the time of Contract execution shall apply, unless another edition is specified in the Contract Documents. References to standards, codes, manufacturer's instructions and guarantees shall apply in full, except (1) they do not supersede more stringent standards set out in the Contract Documents, and (2) any exclusions or waivers that are inconsistent with the Contract Documents do not apply.

12.02. All materials shall be approved by the City prior to purchase by the Contractor. Unless otherwise specified herein, the Contractor shall purchase all materials and equipment outright and shall not subject the materials and equipment utilized in the Project to any conditional sales agreement, bailment, lease, or other agreement reserving unto seller any right, title, or interest therein. Title to all materials, but not risk of loss, shall pass to the City upon delivery to the Project.

12.03. Intentionally Omitted.

12.04. **Materials and supplies shall be new and of good quality.** Upon request, the Contractor shall supply proof of quality and manufacturer. No refurbished, reconditioned, or other previously utilized materials or supplies will be used without the prior signed authorization of City's Representative. The Contractor may utilize substitutes of equal quality and function only upon the prior written authorization of the City's Representative. The City's Representative may require documentation as to quality and function, including manufacturer's specifications, to insure that the proposed substitute is equal to the required material or supply. The City's Representative shall have sole discretion over the use of substitute materials and supplies. Contractor shall bear the risk of any delay in performance caused by submitting substitutions.

12.05. Only materials and equipment which are to be used directly in the Work shall be brought to and stored on the Project site by the Contractor. After equipment is no longer required for the Work, it shall be promptly removed from the Project site. Protection of construction material and equipment stored at the Project site from weather, theft, damage and all other perils is solely the responsibility of the Contractor.

13. ENTRY, OBSERVATION, TESTING & POSSESSION

13.01. The City's Representative shall have the right, at all reasonable times, to observe and test the work. The Contractor shall make necessary arrangements and provide proper facilities and access for such observation and testing at any location where the work or any part thereof is in preparation or progress. The Contractor shall ascertain the scope of any observation that may be contemplated by City's Representative and shall give ample notice as to the time each part of the work will be ready for observation.

14. REJECTED WORK

14.01. All work deemed not in conformity with this Agreement as reasonably determined by the City in its sole discretion, may be rejected by the City. City's Representative may reject any work found to be defective or not in accordance with the Contract Documents. Neither observations nor inspections, tests, or approvals made by City's Representative, or other persons authorized under this Agreement to make such observations, inspections, tests, or approvals, shall relieve the Contractor from the obligation to perform the work in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement and the other Contract Documents.

14.02. If the work or any part thereof is rejected by the City, it shall be deemed by City's Representative as not in conformity with this Agreement. Any remedial action required, as set forth herein, shall be at the Contractor's expense, as follows:

(a) The Contractor shall remedy such work so that it shall be in full compliance with this Agreement within thirty (30) days, or another reasonable amount of time as necessary and agreed to by the Parties to correct the defective work, of written notice from the City's Representative (the "Correction Period"). All rejected work or materials shall be immediately replaced in order to conform with this Agreement.

(b) If the City deems it inexpedient to correct work damaged or not done in accordance with this Agreement and in accordance with the Correction Period, an equitable deduction from the agreed sum may be made by the City at the City's sole discretion.

15. SUBCONTRACTING & SUBCONTRACTORS

15.01. The Contractor agrees that it will retain personal control and will give its personal attention to the fulfillment of this Agreement. The Contractor further agrees that subletting of any portion or feature of the work or materials required in the performance of this Agreement shall not relieve the Contractor from its full obligation to the City as provided by this Agreement.

15.02. Subcontractors must be approved by City's Representative prior to hiring or beginning any work on the Project. If City's Representative judges any subcontractor to be failing to perform the work in strict accordance with the drawings and specifications, the Contractor, after due notice, shall discharge the same, but this shall in no way release the Contractor from its obligations and responsibility under this Agreement. Every subcontractor shall be bound by the terms and provisions of this Agreement and the Contract Documents as far as applicable to their work. The Contractor shall be fully responsible to the City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors. Nothing contained herein shall create any contractual or employment relations between any subcontractor and the City.

16. PAYMENT

16.01. The City stipulates that it is an exempt organization as defined by the Limited Sales, Excise and Use Tax Act and, as such, is exempt from the payment of the sales tax on materials and supplies used in the performance of this Contract. The Contractor shall issue exemption certificates to its suppliers and Subcontractors in lieu of said sales tax for all such materials and supplies, and said exemption certificates must comply with the State Comptroller's Ruling No. 95-0.07 and shall be subject to the provision of the State Comptroller's Ruling No. 95-0.09, effective October 1, 1969.

16.02. **Invoices.** The Contractor shall submit invoices for payment as provided for herein. The Contractor shall submit an invoice for the quantity of meters delivered for each delivery within thirty days of receipt of the meters at the designated storage point. The Contractor will submit a separate invoice no more than once a month for the number of installations and inspections actually performed and accepted by the City during the period time covered by the invoice. Contractor may assume an invoice has been accepted by the City if no written notice of a disputed invoice is furnished by the City within twenty-one (21) days after the City's receipt Contractor's invoice.

16.03. **Payments.** The City agrees to pay Contractor for the full performance of its obligations the amount set forth herein this Agreement subject to additions and deductions by duly authorized Change Order. The City agrees to issue payment to non-disputed invoices within thirty (30) days from the date of invoice. Notwithstanding, if the City fails to pay any invoice within thirty (30) days of the invoice date, Contractor may, at its reasonable discretion, withhold or suspend the services until the City has paid any past due invoiced amounts. Contractor reserves the right to issue late fees to the City for past due amounts at a maximum rate of 1% of the invoice amount for each additional day past due up to 15% of the invoice total. All pricing and payments shall be in US currency.

16.04. **Retainage.** From each approved invoice, the City shall retain until final payment, ten percent (10%), where the full contract amount is less than \$400,000.00, and five percent (5%), where the full contract amount is \$400,000.00 or more. The City may also retain from each approved statement any other sums authorized under the terms of this Agreement.

16.05. If the actual amount of work to be done and the materials to be furnished differ from estimates and where the basis for payment is the unit price method, then payment shall be for the actual amount of accepted work done and materials furnished on the Project.

16.06. Reduction in the scope or quantity of work on unit price items shall merely reduce the number of units. In the event that materials have been delivered prior to notice of such reduction, the City will have the option either to pay freight & transportation costs and any re-stocking charges actually incurred by the Contractor or to purchase the materials. The Contractor shall never be entitled to anticipated or lost profits on the deleted or reduced portion of a job, whether bid on a unit price or lump sum basis.

16.07. The Contractor shall have the sole obligation to pay any and all charges or fees and give all notices necessary to and incidental to the lawful prosecution of the work hereunder. The Contractor shall not and shall have no authority whatsoever to obligate the City to make any payments to another party nor make any promises or representation of any nature on behalf of the City, without the specific written approval of the City.

16.08. The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the City may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

16.09. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents:

- (a) allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;
- (b) Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site (if onsite and available), labor, installation costs, overhead, profit and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Amount but not in the allowances;
- (c) whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Amount shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Paragraph 16.9(a) and (2) changes in the Contractor's costs under Paragraph 16.9(b).

16.10. **Suspension of Payments.** Intentionally Omitted.

16.11. **Withhold Funds.** Regardless of any bond, the City may, on account of subsequently discovered evidence and in addition to the retainage withheld under Paragraph 16.04, withhold funds or nullify all or part of any acceptance or certificate to such extent as may be necessary to protect itself from loss on account of any of the following, or as otherwise provided in this Agreement:

- (a) Defective work.
- (b) Claims made or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of claims by unpaid vendors or other third parties.
- (c) Failure of the Contractor to make prompt payments to subcontractors for labor or material or materialmen.
- (d) Claims made or reasonable evidence indicating claims will be made for damage to another by the Contractor.

- (e) Claims made or reasonable evidence indicating claims will be made for damage to third parties, including adjacent property owners.
- (f) Claims made or reasonable evidence indicating claims will be made for unremedied damage to property owned by the City.
- (g) Charges made for repairs to the Contractor's defective work or repairs made by the City to correct damage to other property.
- (h) Other amounts authorized under this Agreement or under any other agreement made between City and Contractor.

Provided, however, City is in no way obligated to Contractor's surety to withhold payment pursuant to the provisions of this Paragraph.

16.12. The Parties agree that the City or the state auditor, if state funds are used to fund this contract, may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the City directly or indirectly through a subcontract under the contract. The acceptance of funds under the contract or subcontract acts as acceptance of the authority of the City or the state auditor to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation must provide the City or the state auditor with access to any information the City or the auditor considers relevant to the investigation.

17. EXTRA WORK CHARGES

17.01. No changes shall be made, nor will bills for changes, alterations, modifications, deviations, and extra orders be recognized or paid for except upon the written order from authorized personnel of the City.

17.02. For "Extra Work", as defined in Paragraph 1.07 and authorized through written change orders, and pursuant to Section 252.048(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, the original contract price may not be increased by more than ***twenty-five percent (25%)***. Written change orders that do not exceed ***twenty-five percent (25%)*** of the original contract amount may be made or approved by the City Manager or his delegate if the change order is less than **Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00)**. Changes in excess of ***Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00)*** must be approved by the City Council prior to commencement of the services or work. **Any requests by the Contractor for a change to the Contract Amount shall be made prior to the beginning of the work covered by the proposed change or the right to payment for Extra Work shall be waived.** No course of conduct or dealings between the parties, nor implied acceptance of alterations or additions to the Work or changes to the Contract schedule shall be the basis for any claim for an increase in compensation or change in time. Any cost incurred by Contractor in connection with any Extra Work shall be included in Contractor's requested change order and Contractor's failure to include any such cost shall act to Waive and Release any claim for such non included cost.

17.03. The Contractor shall complete all work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall complete all Extra Work in connection therewith. All work and materials shall be in strict conformity with the specifications. The Substantial Completion of the work shall not excuse the Contractor from performing all the work undertaken, whether of a minor or major nature, and thereby completing the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents. In the event that the Contractor fails to perform the work as required for Substantial Completion or Final Completion, the City may contract with a third party to complete the work and the Contractor shall assume and pay the costs of the performance of the work as contracted.

- (a) It is agreed that the Contractor shall perform all Extra Work under the direction of City's Representative when presented with a written work order signed by City.

(b) **No claim for Extra Work of any kind will be allowed unless ordered in writing by the City.** In case any orders or instructions appear to the Contractor to involve Extra Work for which it should receive compensation or an adjustment in the construction time, it shall make written request to City's Representative for a written order from City authorizing such Extra Work.

(c) Should a difference of opinion arise as to what does or does not constitute Extra Work, or as to the payment therefor, and the City insists upon its performance, then the Contractor shall proceed with the work after making written requests for written orders in a change order and shall keep adequate and accurate account of the actual field costs therefor, as provided under Method C.

(d) It is also agreed that the compensation to be paid to the Contractor for performing Extra Work shall be determined by one or more of the following methods:

Method A - By agreed unit prices, or

Method B - By agreed lump sum, or

Method C - If neither Method A nor Method B is agreed upon before the Extra Work is commenced, then the Contractor shall be paid the actual field cost of the work.

(e) **Method A - Unit Prices.** The Contractor agrees to perform Extra Work for the unit prices in the Contractor's Proposal. The Contractor also agrees and warrants that when it is necessary to construct units not shown in the Contract Documents, it shall construct such units for a price arrived at as follows:

(1) The cost of materials shall be determined by the invoices;

(2) The cost of labor shall be the reasonable cost thereof, as determined by the City, but in no event shall it exceed an amount determined by calculating the ratio of the total labor costs to the total costs to the total material costs in the section of the Proposal involved, and multiplying the cost of materials for the unit in question by this ratio. Provided, however, that the ratio shall be calculated for only those units that are similar to the new unit for which a price is to be determined.

(f) **Method B - Lump Sum.** The lump sum shall be reasonably close to the amount for similar work previously done or combinations of similar units. Invoices for materials used shall be provided in support of the agreed lump sum.

(g) **Method C - Actual Field Costs.** The actual field cost is hereby defined to include the cost of all applicable workmen and laborers, as well as materials, supplies, teams, trucks, rentals on machinery and equipment, for the time actually employed or used for such Extra Work, plus actual transportation charges necessarily incurred, together with other costs reasonably incurred directly on account of such Extra Work, including social security, old age benefits, maintenance bonds, public liability, property damage, worker's compensation, and all other insurance as may be required by law or ordinances or required and agreed to by the City or City's Representative. City's Representative may direct the form in which accounts of the actual field costs shall be kept and records of these accounts shall be made available to City's Representative. Unless otherwise agreed upon, the prices for the use of machinery and equipment shall be determined by using one hundred percent (100%), unless otherwise specified, of the latest schedule of equipment and ownership expenses adopted by

the Associated General Contractors of America. Where practical, the terms and prices for the use of machinery and equipment shall be incorporated in the written Extra Work order. Actual field costs shall not exceed the prevailing market price therefor within reasonable tolerances as determined by City's Representative. The amount due to Contractor for costs other than actual field costs shall be calculated in accordance with the following standards:

- (1) No indirect or consequential damages will be allowed.
- (2) All costs must be directly and specifically shown to be caused by a proven wrong. No recovery shall be based on a comparison by planned expenditures to total actual expenditures or on estimated losses of labor efficiency, or on a comparison of planned manloading to actual manloading, or any other analysis that is used to show damages indirectly.
- (3) Damages are limited to extra costs specifically shown to have been directly caused by a proven wrong.
- (4) The maximum daily limit on any recovery for delay shall be the amount established by the Contractor for job overhead costs, defined in the pay applications, divided by the total number of days specified for completion called for in the original Contract. Absent an overhead amount in the Schedule of Values, the amount estimated by Contractor for job overhead cost shall be used.

18. TIME OF COMPLETION

18.01. The date of beginning, the time for Substantial Completion and Final Completion of work as specified in this Agreement are of the essence in this Agreement.

18.02. The work embraced by this Agreement shall be commenced on the date specified in the notice to proceed. Said notice to proceed will be given in written form or set by the City's Representative at the post-award conference.

18.03. The work shall be Substantially Completed within the time bid, which shall run from the date when the notice to proceed is given by City's Representative. The Contractor anticipates **500 calendar days** for the time within which it shall reach Substantial Completion of the Project after having delivered all product necessary to complete the work herein.

18.04. The work shall reach Final Completion and be ready for final payment within **thirty (30) calendar days** from the date of Substantial Completion.

19. SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

19.01. The Contractor shall notify City's Representative when, in the Contractor's opinion, the contract is Substantially Completed. Within ten (10) calendar days after the Contractor has given City's Representative written notice that the work has been Substantially Completed, City's Representative shall inspect the work for the preparation of a final punch list.

(a) If City's Representative and the City find that the work is not Substantially Completed, then they shall so notify the Contractor who shall then complete the work. City's Representative shall not be required to provide a list of unfinished work.

(b) If the City Representative and City find that the work is Substantially Completed, the City shall issue to the Contractor its certificate of Substantial Completion.

19.02. The Substantial Completion of the work shall not excuse the Contractor from performing all of the work undertaken, whether of a minor or major nature, and thereby completing the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents.

20. FINAL COMPLETION

20.01. Contractor shall notify the City's Representative when it believes that the work has reached Final Completion as defined in Paragraph 1.08. If the City's Representative and the City accept and deems such work Finally Complete, then Contractor shall be so notified and certificates of completion and acceptance, as provided herein, shall be issued. A complete itemized statement of this Agreement account, certified by the City's Representative as correct, shall then be prepared and delivered to Contractor. Contractor or City, as the case may be, shall pay the balance due as reflected by said statement within thirty (30) calendar days.

20.02. The Contractor shall procure all required certificates of acceptance or completions issued by state, municipal, or other authorities and submit the same to the City. The City may withhold any payments due under this Agreement until the necessary certificates are procured and delivered.

20.03. Neither the final payment nor any acceptance nor certificate nor any provision of this Agreement shall relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for faulty workmanship or materials. At the option of the City, the Contractor shall remedy any defects and pay for any damage to other work which may appear after final acceptance of the work.

21. DELAYS

21.01. The Contractor, in undertaking to complete the work within the times herein fixed, has taken into consideration and made reasonable allowance for hindrances and delays incident to such work, whether growing out of delays in securing material or workmen or delays arising from inclement weather or otherwise. Notwithstanding, Contractor makes no warranty or representation that all hindrances and delays have been fully accounted for, including but not limited to force majeure events, which may cause unforeseen delay(s).

21.02. The City may, in its sole discretion, delay the work during inclement weather in order to preserve the Project, insure safety of work forces, and the preservation of materials and equipment. In such event and upon a written request from the Contractor, the City may grant an extension of time pursuant to Paragraph 22 to offset for such stoppage of the work.

21.03. In the event of delays resulting from changes ordered in the work by the City or other delays caused by the City or for the City's convenience, the Contractor may apply to the City for recovery of incidental expenses resulting from, but not limited to subcontractor standdown compensation, contracted or broken lease fees, demobilization and remobilization fees, increased storage costs or other costs necessary to protect the value of the work. In no event shall any consequential or other damages be allowed or any other charges or claims be made by the Contractor for hindrances or delays resulting from any other cause.

21.04 In the event of delays or suspension caused by the City, Contractor may, at its discretion and upon written notice to the City, elect to remove Contractor's assets including but not limited to personnel, subcontractors, equipment, storage and disposal facilities, product and materials from the Project worksite during such time of delay or suspension.

22. EXTENSIONS OF TIME

The Contractor has submitted its proposal in full recognition of the time required for the completion of this Project, taking into consideration all factors including, but not limited to the average climatic range and industrial conditions. The Contractor understands and agrees that it shall not be entitled to, nor will it request, an extension of time for either Substantial Completion or Final Completion, except when the work has been delayed by one or more of the following:

- (1) an act or neglect of the City, the City's Representative, employees of the City, or other contractors employed by the City;
- (2) by changes ordered in the work, or reductions thereto approved in writing;
- (3) by "rain days" (days with rainfall in excess of one-tenth of an inch) during the term of this Agreement that exceed the average number of rain days for such term for this locality, both as determined by the Texas A&M University weather service; or
- (4) by other causes that the City and the Contractor agree may reasonably justify delay and that were beyond the Contractor's reasonable control and ability to estimate, predict, or avoid, such as delays caused by unforeseen labor disputes, fire, natural disasters, acts of war, manufacturing and supply chain constraints or product availability, third-party transit carriers, and other rare and unpredictable events. This term does **not** include normal delays incident to the delivery of materials, tools, or labor that reasonably could have been predicted and/or accounted for in the Contractor's proposal or decision to bid.

If one or more of the foregoing conditions is present, the Contractor may apply in writing for an extension of time, within thirty (30) days of the occurrence of the event causing the delay, submitting therewith all written justification as may be required by the City's Representative. Within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of a written request for an extension of time, which is supported by all requested documentation, the City shall, in writing and in its sole discretion, grant or deny the request. Under no circumstances shall any extension of time by the City be valid and binding unless it is in writing and in conformity with the other terms of this Agreement.

23. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Intentionally Omitted.

24. CHARGES FOR INJURY OR REPAIR

24.01. The Contractor shall be liable for any damages incurred or repairs made necessary by reason of its work and/or caused by it. Repairs of any kind required by the City will be made and charged to the Contractor by the City.

24.02. The Contractor shall take the necessary precautions to protect any areas adjacent to its work.

24.03. The work specified consists of all work, materials, and labor required by the City to repair any damage to the property of the City, including but not limited to structures, roadways, curbs, parking areas, and sidewalks.

25. WARRANTY

25.01. The Contractor warrants that all labor and materials provided to the City under this Agreement shall be new unless otherwise approved in advance by City's Representative and in conformance with this Agreement, the other Contract Documents, and recognized industry standards.

25.02. CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTY STANDARDS

- (1) **DISCLAIMER.** EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, THE SERVICES AND SOFTWARE ARE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR ON AN "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE" BASIS WITHOUT WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE; PROVIDED; HOWEVER ANY SUCH WARRANTIES RECEIVED BY CONTRACTOR FROM ITS SUPPLIERS SHALL BE PASSED ON TO THE CITY.
- (2) Contractor warrants that the services provided by Contractor will be performed in a professional and workmanlike manner with a degree of care, skill and competence that is consistent with the then generally accepted industry standards reasonably expected of similar types of engagements and the deliverables herein this Agreement will substantially conform to the deliverables specified in the applicable Exhibits and Appendices hereto through the term of the Agreement.
- (3) **Limitations.** Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, neither Contractor nor any of its service providers, licensors, employees or agents warrant that the operation of the services will be uninterrupted or error free. Further, neither Contractor nor its suppliers, licensors, employees or agents will be responsible for (i) lost revenue, including revenue lost from third parties, persons, or entities, such as bills for electricity, lighting, gas, or water consumption; (ii) any In/Out Costs, where "In/Out Costs means any and all costs and expense incurred by the City in transporting goods between its warehouse and its end user's premises and any and all costs and expenses incurred in installing, uninstalling, and removing goods; and (iii) any manual meter reading costs and expenses.
- (4) **Contact.** Contractor will serve as the primary contact for warranties described in this Agreement.
- (5) **Standard Manufacturer Warranty.** Standard manufacturer product warranties shall apply to all product(s) furnished under this Agreement.
- (6) **Meter Services Warranty.** Contractor warrants the quality of workmanship and services provided herein to be reasonably free from defects within twenty-four linear inches of the meter connection for a period of thirty (30) days from the date of meter exchange.
 - (a) Meter Services Warranty is only applicable to the services rendered during the time of meter exchange and only applicable if the failure is reasonably evident of a faulty meter exchange service provided by Contractor or its subcontractor.

- (b) Contractor does not warrant defective product(s) or materials used to complete the meter exchange service. Such products will be subject to the manufacturer(s) product warranty guidelines. All product warranty concerns will be facilitated through Contractor with the appropriate product supplier(s) or manufacturer(s).
 - (c) Uncontrollable Conditions. Contractor does not warrant against damage(s) or defects resulting from tampering, vandalism, negligence, "Acts-of-God", or any other act caused by a third-party and otherwise beyond Contractor's reasonable control. Contractor will not be held responsible for any unauthorized repair(s) performed by the City, the City's resident or business customer, or any third-party repair company.
 - (d) Pre-Existing Conditions. The City acknowledges Contractor is unable to determine pre-existing plumbing conditions including but not limited to any of the following scenarios within this paragraph. Contractor does not warrant against damage(s) caused to the service line or in-line fittings in which the worksite has a) pre-existing damage or leaks; b) the existing materials or service line is deteriorating or not in compliance with current local or state codes; c) water pressure; d) property owner activities that contribute to or in any way cause any damage or adverse conditions; or e) in any circumstance, galvanized service lines or fittings. The City further acknowledges Contractor is unable to determine current operating conditions related to the service account, including but not limited to service line pipe condition; debris, sediment, corrosion, or hard water buildup; unstable or faulting plumbing connections or plumbing fixtures; irrigation systems; water filtration or softening systems; or appliances. Accordingly, Contractor does not warrant against damage(s) or defect(s) to the service line; plumbing or pipe; water softeners or water filtration systems; interior fixtures (e.g. faucets, showerheads, commodes, Sloan valves, etc.); appliances (e.g. water heaters, washer or dryer, refrigerator or freezer, televisions, etc.); irrigation systems; backflow preventers, pressure reducing valves, hose bibs, or any other appurtenances which rely on the utility services provided by the City.
 - (e) The City shall notify Contractor of any warrantable concern(s) within five (5) business days of the City becoming aware of suspect failure.
 - (f) Contractor reserves the right to inspect the project worksite prior to performing any work to determine the best course of action to correct the warranty concern. If such inspection is not indicative of Contractor's faulty workmanship, Contractor, at its sole discretion, may invoice the City for any time and expense incurred to inspect the worksite. Contractor will not be held responsible for any unauthorized repair(s) performed by the City, the City's resident or business customer, or any third-party repair company.
- (7) LIMITATIONS AND DISCLAIMERS OF LIABILITY. DISCLAIMER OF CERTAIN DAMAGES. IN NO EVENT SHALL ANY PARTY HAVE ANY LIABILITY TO THE ANOTHER PARTY HERETO FOR ANY LOST PROFITS (WHETHER DIRECT OR INDIRECT), LOSS OF USE, COSTS OF COVER, OR FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES HOWEVER CAUSED AND, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, WARRANTY OR UNDER ANY OTHER THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER OR NOT THE PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

25.03. This warranty is in addition to any rights or warranties expressed or implied by law and in addition to any consumer protection claims arising from misrepresentations by the Contractor.

25.04. Where more than a one (1) year warranty is specified for individual products, work, or materials, the longer warranty shall govern.

25.05. This warranty obligation shall be covered by any performance or payment bonds tendered in compliance with this Agreement.

25.06. **Defective Work Discovered During Warranty Period.** If any of the work is found or determined to be either defective, including obvious defects, or otherwise not in accordance with this Agreement within thirty (30) days after the date of the issuance of a certificate of Final Completion of the Work or a designated portion of the Work, whichever is longer, or within thirty (30) days after acceptance by the City of designated equipment, or within such longer period of time as may be prescribed by law or by the terms of any applicable special warranty required by this Agreement, the Contractor shall promptly correct the defective work at no cost to the City.

25.07. After receipt of written notice from the City to begin corrective work, the Contractor shall promptly begin the corrective work. The obligation to correct any defective work shall survive the termination of this Agreement. The guarantee to correct the defective work shall not constitute the exclusive remedy of City, nor shall other remedies be limited to the terms of either the warranty or the guarantee.

25.08. If within thirty (30) calendar days or longer period of time as reasonably determined by the parties and after the City has notified the Contractor of a defect, failure, or abnormality in the work, the Contractor has not started to make the necessary corrections or adjustments, the City is hereby authorized to make the corrections or adjustments, or to order the work to be done by a third party. The cost of the work shall be paid by the Contractor or its surety.

25.09. The cost of all materials, parts, labor, transportation, supervision, special instruments, and supplies required for the replacement or repair of parts and for correction of defects shall be paid by the Contractor or by the surety.

25.10. The guarantee shall be extended to cover all repairs and replacements furnished, and the term of the guarantee for each repair or replacement shall be thirty (30) days after the installation or completion. The thirty (30) day warranty shall cover all work, equipment, and materials that are part of this Project, whether or not a warranty is specified in the individual section of the Contract Documents that prescribe that particular aspect of the work.

26. PAYMENT OF EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS & SUPPLIERS

26.01. **Wage Rates.** Pursuant to Section 2258.023(a) of the Texas Government Code, wage rates paid by the Contractor and any subcontractor on this Project shall be not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for work of a similar character in this locality as specified in the schedule of general prevailing rates of per diem wages attached hereto as Exhibit A.

26.02. **Statutory Penalty.** Pursuant to Section 2258.023(b) of the Texas Government Code, if the Contractor or any subcontractor violates the requirements of Paragraph 26.01, the Contractor or

subcontractor as the case may be shall pay the City **Sixty Dollars (\$60.00)** for each worker employed for each calendar day or part of the day that the worker is paid less than the stipulated wage rates.

26.03. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall pay all of their employees engaged in work on the Project in full (less mandatory legal deductions) in cash or by check readily cashable, without discount, no less than once each week.

26.04. No later than the seventh (7th) calendar day following the payment of wages, the Contractor must file with City's Representative a certified, sworn, legible copy of such payroll. This shall contain the name of each employee, their classification, the number of hours worked on each day, rate of pay, and net pay. The affidavit shall state that the copy is a true and correct copy of such payroll and that no rebates or deductions (except as shown) have been made or will be made in the future from the wages therein shown.

26.05. **Payment of Subcontractors.** The Contractor shall be solely and exclusively responsible for compensating any of the Contractor's employees, subcontractors, materialmen and/or suppliers of any type or nature whatsoever and for insuring that no claims or liens of any type arising out of or incidental to the performance of any services performed pursuant to this Agreement are filed against any property owned by the City. In the event a statutory lien notice is sent to the City, the Contractor shall, where no payment bond covers the work, upon written notice from the City, immediately obtain a bond at its expense and hold the City harmless from any losses that may result from the filing or enforcement of any said lien notice. In the event that the Contractor defaults in the provision of the bond, the City may withhold such funds as are necessary to assure the payment of such claim until litigation determines to whom payment shall be made.

26.06. **Affidavit of Bills Paid.** Prior to Final Acceptance of the Project, the Contractor shall provide a notarized affidavit stating that all bills for labor, materials, and incidentals incurred have been paid in full, that any claims from manufacturers, materialmen, and subcontractors have been released, and that there are no claims pending of which the Contractor has been notified.

27. **INSURANCE**

27.01. The Contractor shall procure and maintain at its sole cost and expense for the duration of this Agreement insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property that may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the Contractor, its agents, representatives, volunteers, employees or subcontractors. The policies, coverages, limits and endorsements required are as set forth in Exhibit B.

28. **BOND PROVISIONS**

28.01. Pursuant to Section 2253.021 of the Texas Government Code, for all public works contracts with governmental entities, a payment bond is required if the Contract Amount exceeds \$50,000, and a performance bond is required if the Contract Amount exceeds \$100,000. Below those amounts, the City *may* require payment and/or performance bonds. In the event a performance or payment bond or both is required either by law or in the City's discretion, such bonds shall be executed in accordance with all requirements of Article 7.19-1 of the Texas Insurance Code, all other applicable law, and the following:

- (a) The Contractor shall execute performance and payment bonds for the full Contract Amount.

- (b) The bond surety shall be authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to provide a performance and payment bond and shall have attached proof of authorization of the surety to act in the performance and payment of bonds.
- (c) The Contractor shall provide original, sealed, and complete counterparts of the executed bonds in the forms required by the Contract Documents, which are attached as Exhibit C, together with valid original powers of attorney, **at the time of execution of this Agreement and prior** to the commencement of work. Copies of the executed bonds shall be attached hereto as **Exhibit C**.
- (d) The performance and payment bonds shall remain in effect for a period of one (1) year after Final Completion of the work and shall be extended for any warranty work to cover the warranty period.
- (e) If at any time during the execution of this Agreement in the required period thereafter, the bond or bonds become invalid or ineffective for any reason, the Contractor shall promptly supply within ten (10) days such other bond or bonds, which bond or bonds shall assure performance or payment as required.

28.02. The Contractor may make such changes and alterations as the City may require in the work or any part thereof without affecting the validity of this Agreement and any accompanying bond. If such changes or alterations diminish the quantity of the work to be done, they shall not constitute the basis for any claim for damages or anticipated profits. If the City makes changes or alterations that render useless any work already done or material already used in said work, then the City shall compensate the Contractor for any material or labor so used, and for any actual loss occasioned by such change due to actual expenses incurred in preparation for the work as originally planned, in accordance with the provisions of Article 17.

29. SURETY

29.01. If the Contractor has abandoned the Project or the City has terminated the contract for cause and the Contractor's Surety, after notice demanding completion is sent, fails to commence the completion of the work in compliance with this Agreement, then the City at its option may provide for completion of the work in either of the following manners:

29.01.01. The City may employ such force of men and use of instruments, machinery, equipment, tools, materials, and supplies as said the City may deem necessary to complete the work and charge the expense of such labor, machinery, equipment, tools, materials, and supplies to said the Contractor, and the expense so charged shall be deducted and paid by the City out of such monies as may be due or that may thereafter at any time become due to the Contractor and Surety.

29.01.02. The City may, after notice published as required by law, accept sealed bids and let this Agreement for the completion of the work under substantially the same terms and conditions that are provided in this Agreement. In case of any increase in cost to the City under the new agreement as compared to what would have been the cost under this Agreement, such increase together with all of the City's damages due to Contractor's abandonment and/or default as provided pursuant to Paragraph 38, entitled "TERMINATION FOR CAUSE" shall be charged to the Contractor and the surety shall be and remain bound therefor. However, should the cost to complete such new agreement prove to be less than that which would have been the cost to complete the work under this Agreement, the Contractor shall be credited therewith after all deductions are made in accordance with this Agreement.

29.02. Should the cost to complete the work exceed the Contract Amount and the Contractor fails to pay the amount due to the City within the time designated and there remains any machinery, equipment, tools, materials, or supplies on the site of the work, notice thereof, together with an itemized list of such equipment and materials, shall be mailed to the Contractor at its respective address designated in this Agreement; provided, however, that actual written notice given in any manner shall satisfy this condition. After mailing, or otherwise giving such notice, such property shall be held at the risk of the Contractor subject only to the duty of City's Representative to exercise ordinary care to protect such property. After fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of said notice, City's Representative may sell such machinery, equipment, tools, materials, or supplies and apply the net sum derived from such sale to the credit of the Contractor. Such sale may be made at either public or private sale, with or without notice, as City's Representative may elect. City's Representative shall release any machinery, equipment, tools, materials, or supplies which remain on the job site and belong to persons other than the Contractor to their proper owners.

29.03. In the event the account shows that the cost to complete the work is less than that which would have been the cost to City had the work been completed by the Contractor under the terms of this Agreement, or when the Contractor shall pay the balance shown to be due by them to the City, then all machinery, equipment, tools, materials, or supplies left on the site of the work shall be turned over to the Contractor.

30. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW

30.01. The Contractor's work and materials shall comply with all state and federal laws, municipal ordinances, regulations, codes, and directions of inspectors appointed by proper authorities having jurisdiction.

30.02. The Contractor shall perform and require all subcontractors to perform the work in accordance with applicable laws, codes, ordinances, and regulations of the State of Texas and the United States and in compliance with OSHA and other laws as they apply to its employees. In the event any of the conditions of the specifications violate the code for any industry, then such code conditions shall prevail.

30.03. The Contractor shall follow all applicable state and federal laws, municipal ordinances, and guidelines concerning soil erosion and sediment control throughout the Project and warranty term.

30.04 The Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA). The Contractor may not knowingly obtain the labor or services of an undocumented worker. The Contractor, not the City, must verify eligibility for employment as required by IRCA;

30.05 In accordance with Section 2155.4441 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor agrees that during the performance of this contract it shall purchase products and materials produced in Texas when they are available at a price and time comparable to products and materials produced outside this state;

31. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

31.01. All safety measures, policies and precautions at the site are a part of the construction techniques and processes for which the Contractor shall be solely responsible. The Contractor is solely responsible for handling and use of hazardous materials or waste, and informing employees of any such hazardous materials or waste. The Contractor shall provide copies of all hazardous materials and waste data sheets to the Nacogdoches Fire Department marked "Attn.: Assistant Chief".

31.02. The Contractor has the sole obligation to protect or warn any individual of potential hazards created by the performance of the work set forth herein. The Contractor shall, at its own expense, take such precautionary measures for the protection of persons, property, and the work as may be necessary.

31.03. The Contractor shall be held responsible for all damages to property, personal injuries and/or death due to failure of safety devices of any type or nature that may be required to protect or warn any individual of potential hazards created by the performance of the work set forth herein; and when any property damage is incurred, the damaged portion shall immediately be replaced or compensated for by the Contractor at its own cost and expense. Notwithstanding, Contractor shall not be responsible for damages to property, personal injuries, and/or death due to failure of safety devices cause by vandalism, tamper, theft, unauthorized relocation or adjustment(s) to safety devices by a third-party other than Contractor.

31.04. Contractor agrees that it shall not transport to, use, generate, dispose of, or install at the Project site any Hazardous Substance (as defined in Paragraph 31.07, except in accordance with applicable Environmental Laws. Further, in performing the Work, Contractor shall not cause any release of Hazardous Substances into, or contamination of, the environment, including the soil, the atmosphere, any water course or ground water, except in accordance with applicable Environmental Laws (as hereafter defined at Paragraph 31.07). **In the event Contractor engages in any of the activities prohibited in this Paragraph 31.04 to the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor hereby indemnifies and holds City and all of its respective officials, agents and employees harmless from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, causes of action, suits and liabilities of every kind, including, but not limited to, expenses of litigation, court costs, punitive damages and attorneys' fees, arising out of, incidental to or resulting from the activities prohibited in this Paragraph 31.04.**

31.05. In the event Contractor encounters on the Project site any Hazardous Substance, or what Contractor may reasonably believe to be a Hazardous Substance, and which is being introduced to the Work, or exists on the Project site, in a manner violative of any applicable Environmental Laws, Contractor shall immediately stop work in the area affected and report the condition to City in writing. The Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed except by written authorization of City if in fact a Hazardous Substance has been encountered and has not been rendered harmless. In the event Contractor fails to stop the Work upon encountering a Hazardous Substance at the Project site, **to the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor hereby indemnifies and holds City and all of its officials, agents and employees harmless from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, causes of action, suits and liabilities of every kind, including, but not limited to, expenses of litigation, court costs, punitive damages and attorneys' fees, arising out of, incidental to or resulting from Contractor's failure to stop the Work.**

31.06. City and Contractor may enter into a separate agreement and/or Change Order for Contractor to remediate and/or render harmless the Hazardous Substance, but Contractor shall not be required to remediate and/or render harmless the Hazardous Substance absent such agreement. Contractor shall not be required to resume work in any area affected by the Hazardous Substance until such time as the Hazardous Substance has been remediated and/or rendered harmless.

31.07. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Hazardous Substance" shall mean and include any element, constituent, chemical, substance, compound, or mixture, which are defined as a hazardous substance by any local, state or federal law, rule, ordinance, by-law, or regulation pertaining to environmental regulation, contamination, clean-up or disclosure, including, without limitation, The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 ("CERCLA"), The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ("RCRA"), The Toxic Substances Control Act ("TSCA"), The Clean Water Act ("CWA"), The Clean Air

Act ("CAA"), and the Marine Protection Research and Sanctuaries Act ("MPRSA"), The Occupational Safety and Health Act ("OSHA"), The Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 ("SARA"), or other state superlien or environmental clean-up or disclosure statutes including all state and local counterparts of such laws (all such laws, rules and regulations being referred to collectively as "Environmental Laws"). It is the Contractor's responsibility to comply with this Paragraph 31.07 based on the law in effect at the time its services are rendered and to comply with any amendments to those laws for all services rendered after the effective date of any such amendments.

32. TRENCH SAFETY

Intentionally Omitted

33. INDEMNITY

33.01. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT, DEFEND, HOLD HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE CITY AND/OR ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND OR/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS, EXPENSES, LIABILITY, SUITS OR CAUSES OF ACTION, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AN EXPENSES FOR INJURY TO ANY PERSON, INCLUDING DEATH, AND FOR DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY, TANGIBLE OR INTANGIBLE, OR FOR ANY BREACH OF CONTRACT ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY MANNER CONNECTED WITH THE NEGLIGENCE, GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF CONTRACTOR OR ITS SUPPLIERS OR SUBCONTRACTOR(S), UNLESS SUCH CLAIMS ARISE FROM OR ARE CAUSED BY, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, BY ONE OR MORE PRE-EXISTING CONDITIONS OR UNCONTROLLABLE CONDITIONS AS DEFINED WITHIN CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTY. THE FOREGOING INDEMNITY HOLD HARMLESS AND DEFENSE OBLIGATION OF CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT APPLY IF THE CLAIM IS CAUSED BY OR ARISES FROM, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, BY ONE OR MORE PRE-EXISTING CONDITIONS OR UNCONTROLLABLE CONDITIONS. IT IS THE INTENT OF THE PARTIES THAT THIS PROVISION SHALL EXTEND TO, AND INCLUDE, ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, CAUSES OF ACTION OR LIABILITY CAUSED BY THE CONCURRENT OR JOINT NEGLIGENCE OF THE CITY. IF ANY LOSS INCURRED BY OR RENDERED AGAINST EITHER PARTY IS DETERMINED BY AN INDEPENDENT TRIBUNAL TO BE DUE TO THE NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF BOTH THE CITY AND THE CONTRACTOR, THEN THE PARTIES SHALL SHARE THE COSTS ATTRIBUTABLE TO SUCH LOSS (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE COST OF DEFENSE THEROF) IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROPORTION OF EACH PARTY'S RELATIVE FAULT, AS DETERMINED BY THE INDEPENDENT TRIBUNAL. EACH PARTY SHALL GIVE THE OTHER NOTICE OF ANY LOSS TO WHICH THE PRECEDING SENTENCE APPLIES AND THE PARTIES SHALL COOPERATE IN THE DEFENSE THEREOF.

33.02 The defense of any claim shall be coordinated by Contractor with the City Attorney of the City of Nacogdoches, Texas when the City is named Defendant in any lawsuit and Contractor may not agree to any settlement without first obtaining the concurrence from the City Attorney. The Parties agree to furnish timely written notice to each other of any such claim.

33.03. The indemnifications contained in paragraphs 33.01 shall include but not be limited to the following specific instances:

- (a) In the event the City is damaged due to the act, omission, mistake, fault or default of the Contractor, then the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless and defend the City for such damage.
- (b) The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless and defend the City from any claims for payment for goods or services brought by any material suppliers, mechanics,

laborers, or other subcontractors.

- (c) The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless and defend the City from any and all injuries to or claims of adjacent property owners caused by the Contractor, its agents, employees, and representatives.
- (d) The Contractor shall also be responsible for the removal of all related debris.
- (e) The Contractor shall also be responsible for subcontractors hired by it.
- (f) The Contractor shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the City from any liability caused by the Contractor's failure to comply with applicable federal, state, or local regulations, that touch upon or concern the maintenance of a safe and protected working environment and the safe use and operation of machinery and equipment in that working environment, no matter where fault or responsibility lies.

33.04. The indemnification obligations of the Contractor under this section shall not extend to include the liability of any professional engineer, the architect, their consultants, and agents or employees of any of them arising out of (1) the preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs or specifications, or (2) the giving of or the failure to give directions or instructions by the professional engineer, the architect, their consultants, and agents and employees of any of them, provided such giving or failure to give is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

33.05. It is agreed with respect to any legal limitations now or hereafter in effect and affecting the validity or enforceability of the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 33.01, such legal limitations are made a part of the indemnification obligation and shall operate to amend the indemnification obligation to the minimum extent necessary to bring the provision into conformity with the requirements of such limitations, and as so modified, the indemnification obligation shall continue in full force and effect.

34. RELEASE

The Contractor assumes full responsibility for the work to be performed hereunder, and hereby releases, relinquishes, and discharges the City, its officers, agents, and employees from all claims, demands, and causes of action of every kind and character, including the cost of defense thereof, for any injury to or death of any person (whether employees of either party or other third parties) and any loss of or damage to any property (whether property of either of the parties hereto, their employees, or of third parties) that is caused by or alleged to be caused by, arising out of, or in connection with the Contractor's work to be performed hereunder. This release shall apply regardless of whether said claims, demands, and causes of action are covered in whole or in part by insurance, and in the event of injury, death, property damage, or loss suffered by the Contractor, any subcontractor, or any person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish work on the Project, this release shall apply regardless of whether such injury, death, loss, or damage was caused in whole or in part by the negligence of the City.

35. PERMITS AND LICENSES

When necessary, the Contractor shall secure and pay for all necessary permits and licenses, governmental fees, and inspections necessary for the proper execution and completion of the work. During this Agreement term and/or period during which the Contractor is working, it shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and lawful orders of any public authority bearing on the performance of the work. Contractor may recover its reasonable cost(s) from the City to obtain certain permits and licenses when required.

36. ROYALTIES AND LICENSING FEES

When applicable, the Contractor shall pay all royalties and licensing fees. The Contractor shall hold the City harmless and indemnify the City from the payment of any royalties, damages, losses or expenses including attorney's fees for suits, claims or otherwise, growing out of infringement or alleged infringement of patents, materials and methods used in the Project. It shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent rights. Further, if the Contractor has reason to believe that the design, service, process, or product specified is an infringement of a patent, it shall promptly give such information to City's Representative.

37. BREACH OF CONTRACT & DAMAGES

37.01. The City shall have the right to declare the Contractor in breach of this Agreement for cause when the City determines that this Agreement is not being performed according to its understanding of the intent and meaning of this Agreement and Contractor has failed to cure such breach or default within a reasonable allotment of time as agreed to by the parties hereto. Such breach shall not in any way invalidate, abrogate, or terminate the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement.

37.02. Without prejudice to any other legal or equitable right or remedy that the City would otherwise possess hereunder or as a matter of law, the City upon giving the Contractor thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice shall be entitled to damages for breach of contract, upon but not limited to the following occurrences:

- (a) If the Contractor shall fail to remedy any default after written notice thereof from City's Representative, as City's Representative shall direct; or
- (b) If the Contractor shall fail for any reason other than the failure by City's Representative to make payments called upon when due; or
- (c) If the Contractor commits a substantial default under any of the terms, provisions, conditions, or covenants contained in this Agreement.

37.02 Contractor shall have the right to declare the City in breach of this Agreement in the event City has failed to fulfill its payment obligations to Contractor for the goods and services furnished and within the allotted time, terms, and conditions hereunder this Agreement and in accordance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

38. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE

Without prejudice to any other legal or equitable right or remedy that the terminating party would otherwise possess hereunder or as a matter of law, the terminating party upon giving the non-terminating party thirty

(30) calendar days prior written notice shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement in its entirety at any time for any of the following:

38.01. If the Contractor becomes insolvent, commits any act of bankruptcy, makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or becomes the subject of any proceeding commenced under any statute or law for the relief of debtors and, after notice, fails to provide adequate assurance that it can remedy all of its defaults; or

38.02. If a receiver, trustee, or liquidator of any of the property or income of the Contractor shall be appointed; or

38.03. If the Contractor shall fail to prosecute the work or any part thereof with diligence necessary to insure its progress and completion as prescribed by the time schedules; or

38.04. If the either party shall fail to remedy any default within thirty (30) calendar days, or longer period of time as reasonably necessary and agreed to by the parties hereto, after written notice thereof from non-breaching; or

38.05. If the Contractor shall fail for any reason other than the failure by City's Representative to make payments called upon when due; or

38.06. If the Contractor abandons the Work.

38.07. If the Contractor commits a substantial default under any of the terms, provisions, conditions, or covenants contained in this Agreement.

38.08. If the City fails to fulfill its payment obligations to Contractor for the goods and services furnished and within the allotted time, terms, and conditions hereunder this Agreement and in accordance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

39. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

39.01. The performance of the work may be terminated at any time in whole or, from time to time, in part, by the City for its convenience. Any such termination shall be effected by delivery to the Contractor of a written notice (notice of termination) specifying the extent to which performance of the work is terminated, and the date upon which termination becomes effective.

39.02 In the event of termination for convenience, the Contractor shall only be paid the reasonable value of the goods provided or Work performed prior to and through the effective date of the termination and shall be further subject to any claim the City may have against the Contractor under other provisions of this Agreement or as a matter of law. In the event of termination for convenience, Contractor Waives and Releases any claim for lost profit, other than profit on Work performed prior to the effective date of such termination.

40. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

40.01 In the event of termination for any reason, any goods returned to Contractor shall be in accordance with the return policies stated within the Aqua-Metric Sales Company General Terms of Sale made available

at www.aqua-metric.com as well as all applicable early termination fee(s) in accordance with the Sensus Software-as-a-Service and Spectrum Lease Agreement.

41. CLOSE OUT

41.01. After receipt of a notice of termination, whether for cause or convenience, unless otherwise directed by City's Representative, the Contractor shall, in good faith and to the best of its ability, do all things necessary in the light of such notice to assure the efficient and proper closeout of the terminated work (including the protection of City's property). Among other things, the Contractor shall, except as otherwise directed or approved by City's Representative, do the following:

- (a) Stop the work on the date and to the extent specified in the notice of termination;
- (b) Place no further orders or subcontracts for services, equipment, or materials, except as may be necessary for completion of such portion of the work as is not terminated;
- (c) Terminate all orders and subcontracts to the extent that they relate to the performance of the work terminated by the notice of termination;
- (d) Assign to City's Representative, in the manner and to the extent directed by it, all of the right, title, and interest of the Contractor under the orders or subcontracts so terminated; in which case, City's Representative shall have the right to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination of such orders and subcontracts;
- (e) With the approval of City's Representative, settle all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of such termination, orders, and subcontracts;
- (f) Deliver to City's Representative, when directed by City's Representative, all documents and all property, which if the work had been completed, Contractor would have been required to account for or deliver to City's Representative, and transfer title to such property to City's Representative to the extent not already transferred.

42. TERMINATION CONVERSION

Upon determination of Court of competent jurisdiction that termination of the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 38 was wrongful and/or otherwise improper, such termination will be deemed converted to a termination for convenience pursuant to Paragraph 39 and Contractor's remedy for such termination shall be limited to the recovery of the payments permitted for termination for convenience as set forth in Paragraph 39.

43. HIRING

During the term of this Agreement and for a period of one (1) year thereafter, the Contractor agrees not to solicit for hire any employee or employees of the City that were associated with work specified under this Agreement.

45. ASSIGNMENT

This Agreement and the rights and obligations contained herein may not be assigned by the Contractor without the prior written approval of the City.

46. **EFFECTIVE DATE**

The effective date of this contract shall be the date of award of the contract.

47. **OTHER TERMS**

47.01. **Invalidity.** If any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable by a court or other tribunal of competent jurisdiction, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby. The parties shall use their best efforts to replace the respective provision or provisions of this Agreement with legal terms and conditions approximating the original intent of the parties.

47.02. **Written Notice.** Unless otherwise specified, written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to any officer of the corporation for whom it is intended or if it is delivered or sent certified mail to the last business address as listed herein. Each party will have the right to change its business address by at least thirty (30) calendar days written notice to the other parties in writing of such change.

47.03. **Entire Agreement.** It is understood that this Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes any and all prior agreements, arrangements, or understandings between the parties relating to the subject matter. No oral understandings, statements, promises or inducements contrary to the terms of this Agreement exist. This Agreement cannot be changed or terminated orally. No verbal agreement or conversation with any officer, agent or employee of the City, either before or after the execution of this Agreement, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations hereunder.

47.04. **Amendment.** No amendment to this Agreement shall be effective and binding unless and until it is reduced to writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of both parties.

47.05. **Mediation.** After receipt of a Notice of Claim, the City may elect to refer the matter to the Architect, City's Representative or another party for review. Contractor will attend meetings called to review and discuss the Claims and mitigation of the problem, and shall furnish any reasonable factual backup for the Claim requested. The City may also elect to defer consideration of the Claim until the Work is completed, in which case the same review options shall be available to the City at the completion of the Work. At any stage, the City, at its sole discretion, is entitled to refer a Claim to mediation under the Construction Industry Mediation Rules of the American Arbitration Association, and, if this referral is made, Contractor will take part in the mediation process. The filing, mediation or rejection of a Claim does not entitle Contractor to stop performance of the Work. The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract during the pendency of any claim, excepting termination or under City's direction to stop the Work. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof. The parties shall share the Mediator's fee and any filing fees equally and the Mediation shall be held in Nacogdoches, Texas.

47.06. **Arbitration.** In the event of a dispute and upon the mutual written consent of both parties, the parties may agree to arbitration without waiving any of their other rights hereunder.

47.07. **Choice of Law and Place of Performance.** This Agreement has been made under and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. Performance and all matters related thereto shall be in Nacogdoches County, Texas, United States of America.

47.08. **Authority to do business.** The Contractor represents that it has a certificate of authority, authorizing it to do business in the State of Texas, a registered agent and registered office during the duration of this contract.

47.09. **Authority to Contract.** Each party has the full power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement, and the person signing this Agreement on behalf of each party has been properly authorized and empowered to enter into this Agreement. The persons executing this Agreement hereby represent that they have authorization to sign on behalf of their respective corporations.

47.10. Contractor Affirmations: If this contract is funded in whole or in part by money from the State of Texas, State law requires the following certifications, representations and/or warranties. Regardless of funding by the State, by signature hereon affixed, the Contractor hereby certifies that:

- (a) Contractor has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with this Contract
- (b) Contractor represents and warrants that it has no actual or potential conflicts of interest in the goods and or services described in the scope of work to this contract.
- (c) **Antitrust.** Pursuant to 15 U.S.C. §1, et seq. and Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code §15.01, et seq. neither the contractor nor the firm, corporation, partnership, or institution represented by the contractor, or anyone acting for such a firm, corporation or institution has violated the antitrust laws of this state, federal antitrust laws, nor communicated directly or indirectly the bid made to any competitor or any other person engaged in such line of business.
- (d) **Child Support.** Pursuant to §231.006(d), Texas Family Code, regarding child support, the Contractor certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified payment and acknowledges that the contract may be terminated, and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate. Furthermore, any Contractor subject to §231.006, Gov't Code, must include names and Social Security numbers of each person with at least 25% ownership of the business entity submitting the bid. This information must be provided prior to award. Enter the Name & Social Security Numbers for each person below:

Name:	Social Security Number:
Name:	Social Security Number:
Name:	Social Security Number:

- (e) **Debarment.** Contractor certifies that Contractor and its principals are eligible to participate in this transaction and have not been subjected to suspension, debarment, or similar ineligibility determined

by any federal, state or local governmental entity and that Contractor is in compliance with the State of Texas statutes and rules relating to procurement. Entities ineligible for state procurement are listed on the State of Texas Debarred Vendor List maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and the System for Award Management (SAM) maintained by the General Services Administration. Entities ineligible for federal procurement are listed at <http://www.sam.gov/content/exclusions>.

- (f) **Terrorism Watch List.** Contractor represents and warrants that it does not do business with Iran, Sudan or a foreign terrorist organization as prohibited by Texas Government Code 2252.152. Contractor certifies that it is not listed on the federal government's terrorism watch list as described in Executive Order 13224.
- (g) **Critical Infrastructure.** If Contractor will be granted direct or indirect access to a communication infrastructure system, cybersecurity system, electric grid, hazardous waste treatment system, or water treatment facility, Contractor certifies that neither it or its parent company, is (1) majority owned by citizens or governmental entities of China, North Korea, Russia or any other country designated by the Governor under Government Code 2274.0103, or (2) headquartered in any of those countries.
- (h) **Convictions.** Under Sections 2155.006, 23155.0061 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor certifies that it is not ineligible to receive the specified contract and may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate. These sections prohibit contracts that include proposed financial participation by an individual or business entity who has been convicted in the past five years of (a) violating a federal law or assessed a penalty in connection with a contract involving relief for Hurricane Rita, Hurricane Katrina, or any other disaster, as defined by §418.004, Gov't Code, occurring after September 24, 2005; and (b) of any offense related to the direct support or promotion of human trafficking.
- (i) **COVID Vaccinations.** Contractor certifies that it does not require its customers to provide any documentation certifying the Customer's COVID-19 vaccination or post-transmission recovery on entry to, or to receive service from the Contractor's business.
- (j) **Boycotts.** (1) To the extent this Contract is considered a Contract for goods or services subject to § 2270.002 Texas Government Code, Contractor verifies that it: (i) does not boycott Israel; and (ii) will not boycott Israel during the term of this Contract. (2) To the extent this Contract has a value of \$100,000 or more and Contractor is an organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of those entities or business associations, that exists to make a profit that employs 10 or more full time employees, Contractor certifies that it: (i) does not and will not boycott energy companies during the term of the contract (*See Texas Government Code 2274.002, et seq.*); and (ii) does not and will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association (*See Texas Government Code 2274.002, et seq.*).

47.11. **Waiver.** Failure of any party, at any time, to enforce a provision of this Agreement shall in no way constitute a waiver of that provision nor in any way affect the validity of this Agreement, any part hereof, or the right of the City thereafter to enforce each and every provision hereof. No term of this Agreement shall be deemed waived or breach excused unless the waiver shall be in writing and signed by the party claimed to have waived. Furthermore, any consent to or waiver of a breach will not constitute consent to or waiver of or excuse of any other different or subsequent breach.

47.12. **Headings, Gender, Number.** The article headings are used in this Agreement for convenience and reference purposes only and are not intended to define, limit, or describe the scope or intent of any provision of this Agreement and shall have no meaning or effect upon its interpretation. Words of any gender used in this Agreement shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, and vice versa, unless the context requires otherwise.

47.13. **Agreement Read.** The parties acknowledge that they have had opportunity to consult with counsel of their choice, have read, understand and intend to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

47.14. **Multiple Originals.** It is understood and agreed that this Agreement may be executed in a number of identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes.

47.15. **Notice of Indemnification.** City and Contractor hereby acknowledge and agree that this Agreement contains certain indemnification obligations and covenants.

THIRKETTLE CORPORATION,

dba Aqua-Metric Sales Company

By:_____

Printed Name:_____

Title:_____

Date:_____

CITY OF NACOGDOCHES

By:_____

City Manager

Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

Date: _____

Exhibit A
DAVIS BACON WAGE RATES

**{Insert Appropriate Classification of Wage Rates
From
<https://www.wdol.gov/dba.aspx>}**

Exhibit B
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

During the term of this Agreement Contractor's insurance policies shall meet the following requirements:

I. Standard Insurance Policies Required:

- A. Commercial General Liability
- B. Business Automobile Liability
- C. Umbrella / Excess Liability – required for contract amounts exceeding \$1,000,000
- D. Workers' Compensation
- E. Builder's Risk – provides coverage for contractor's labor and materials for a project during construction that involves a structure such as a building or garage. builder's risk policy shall be written on "all risks" form.

II. General Requirements Applicable to All Policies:

- A. Only Insurance Carriers licensed and admitted to do business in the State of Texas will be accepted.
- B. Deductibles shall be listed on the Certificate of Insurance and are acceptable only on a per occurrence basis for property damage only.
- C. Each insurance policy shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, canceled, reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to the City of Nacogdoches.
- D. Upon request, certified copies of all insurance policies shall be furnished to the City of Nacogdoches.
- E. The City of Nacogdoches, its officials, employees and volunteers, are to be named as "Additional Insured" to the Commercial General, Umbrella and Business Automobile Liability policies. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the City, its officials, employees or volunteers.
- F. Waiver of subrogation in a form at least as broad as ISO form 2404 shall be provided in favor of the City on all policies obtained by the Contractor in compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

III. Commercial General Liability

- A. General Liability insurance shall be written by a carrier with a "A:VIII" or better rating in accordance with the current Best Key Rating Guide.
- B. Limit of \$500,000.00 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage with an annual aggregate limit of \$1,000,000.00 which limits shall be endorsed to be per Project.

- C. Coverage shall be at least as broad as ISO form GC 00 01.
- D. No coverage shall be excluded from the standard policy without notification of individual exclusions being attached for review and acceptance.
- E. The coverage shall include but not be limited to the following: premises/operations with separate aggregate; independent contracts; products/completed operations; contractual liability (insuring the indemnity provided herein) Host Liquor Liability, Personal & Advertising Liability; and Explosion, Collapse, and Underground coverage.

IV. Business Automobile Liability

- A. Business Automobile Liability insurance shall be written by a carrier with a "A:VIII" or better rating in accordance with the current Best Key Rating Guide.
- B. Minimum Combined Single Limit of \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage.
- C. Coverage shall be at least as broad as Insurance Service's Office Number CA 00 01.
- D. The Business Auto Policy must show Symbol 1 in the Covered Autos Portion of the liability section in Item 2 of the declarations page.
- E. The coverage shall include owned autos, leased or rented autos, non-owned autos, any autos and hired autos.
- F. Pollution Liability coverage shall be provided by endorsement MCS-90, with a limit of \$1,000,000.00.

V. Excess Liability

Umbrella form excess liability coverage following the form of the underlying coverage with a minimum limit of \$5,000,000.00 or the total value of the contract, whichever is greater, per occurrence/aggregate when combined with the lowest primary liability coverage, is required for contracts exceeding \$1,000,000 in total value.

- VI. Those policies set forth in Paragraphs III, IV, and V shall contain an endorsement naming the City as Additional Insured and further providing that the Contractor's policies are primary to any self-insurance or insurance policies procured by the City. The additional insured endorsement shall be in a form at least as broad as ISO form GC 2026. Waiver of subrogation in a form at least as broad as ISO form 2404 shall be provided in favor of the City on all policies obtained by the Contractor in compliance with the terms of this Agreement. Contractor shall be responsible for all deductibles which may exist on any policies obtained in compliance with the terms of this Agreement. All coverage for subcontractors shall be subject to the requirements stated herein. All Certificates of Insurance and endorsements shall be furnished to the City's Representative at the time of execution of this Agreement, attached hereto as Exhibit D, and approved by the City before work commences.

VII. Workers Compensation Insurance

- A. Pursuant to the requirements set forth in Title 28, Section 110.110 of the Texas Administrative Code, all employees of the Contractor, all employees of any and all subcontractors, and all other persons providing services on the Project must be covered by a workers compensation insurance policy: either directly through their employer's policy (the Contractor's or subcontractor's policy) or through an executed coverage agreement on an approved Texas Department of Insurance Division of Workers Compensation (DWC) form. Accordingly, if a subcontractor does not have his or her own policy and a coverage agreement is used, contractors and subcontractors must use that portion of the form whereby the hiring contractor agrees to provide coverage to the employees of the subcontractor. The portion of the form that would otherwise allow them not to provide coverage for the employees of an independent contractor may not be used.
- B. Workers compensation insurance shall include the following terms:
1. Employer's Liability minimum limits of \$1,000,000.00 for each accident/each disease/each employee are required.
 2. "Texas Waiver of Our Right to Recover From Others Endorsement, WC 42 03 04" shall be included in this policy.
 3. Texas must appear in Item 3A of the Workers Compensation coverage or Item 3C must contain the following: All States except those listed in Item 3A and the States of NV, ND, OH, WA, WV, and WY.
- C. Pursuant to the explicit terms of Title 28, Section 110.110(c) (7) of the Texas Administrative Code, the bid specifications, this Agreement, and all subcontracts on this Project must include the following terms and conditions in the following language, without any additional words or changes, except those required to accommodate the specific document in which they are contained or to impose stricter standards of documentation:

"A. Definitions:

Certificate of coverage ("certificate") – An original certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the Division of Workers Compensation, or a coverage agreement (DWC-81, DWC-83, or DWC-84), showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the duration of the project.

Duration of the project - includes the time from the beginning of the work on the project until the Contractor's/person's work on the project has been completed and accepted by the governmental entity.

Persons providing services on the project ("subcontractors" in § 406.096 [of the Texas Labor Code]) - includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the Contractor has

undertaken to perform on the project, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the Contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent Contractors, subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services on the project. "Services" include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the project, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

- B. The Contractor shall provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, that meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all employees of the Contractor providing services on the project, for the duration of the project.*
- C. The Contractor must provide a certificate of coverage to the governmental entity prior to being awarded the contract.*
- D. If the coverage period shown on the Contractor's current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the coverage period, file a new certificate of coverage with the governmental entity showing that coverage has been extended.*
- E. The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services on a project, and provide to the governmental entity:*
 - (1) a certificate of coverage, prior to that person beginning work on the project, so the governmental entity will have on file certificates of coverage showing coverage for all persons providing services on the project; and*
 - (2) no later than seven calendar days after receipt by the Contractor, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project.*
- F. The Contractor shall retain all required certificates of coverage for the duration of the project and for one year thereafter.*
- G. The Contractor shall notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 calendar days after the Contractor knew or should have known, or any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project.*
- H. The Contractor shall post on each project site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Division of Workers Compensation, informing all persons providing services on the project that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify coverage and report lack of coverage.*
- I. The Contractor shall contractually require each person with whom it contracts to provide services on a project, to:*

- (1) *provide coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any coverage agreements, that meets the statutory requirements of Texas Labor Code, Section 401.011(44) for all of its employees providing services on the project, for the duration of the project;*
- (2) *provide to the Contractor, prior to that person beginning work on the project, a certificate of coverage showing that coverage is being provided for all employees of the person providing services on the project, for the duration of the project;*
- (3) *provide the Contractor, prior to the end of the coverage period, a new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project;*
- (4) *obtain from each other person with whom it contracts, and provide to the Contractor:*
 - (a) *A certificate of coverage, prior to the other person beginning work on the project; and*
 - (b) *A new certificate of coverage showing extension of coverage, prior to the end of the coverage period, if the coverage period shown on the current certificate of coverage ends during the duration of the project;*
- (5) *retain all required certificates of coverage on file for the duration of the project and for one year thereafter;*
- (6) *notify the governmental entity in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 calendar days after the person knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of coverage of any person providing services on the project; and*
- (7) *Contractually require each person with whom it contracts to perform as required by paragraphs (a) - (g), with the certificates of coverage to be provided to the person for whom they are providing services.*

J. By signing this contract, or providing, or causing to be provided a certificate of coverage, the Contractor is representing to the governmental entity that all employees of the Contractor who will provide services on the project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the project; that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts; and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the Commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the Contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.

K. The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of contract by the Contractor that entitles the governmental entity to declare the contract void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten calendar days after receipt of notice of breach from the

governmental entity.”

- VIII. Certificates of Insurance shall be prepared and executed by the insurance company or its authorized agent, and shall contain the following provisions and warranties:
- A. The company is licensed and admitted to do business in the State of Texas.
 - B. The insurance policies provided by the insurance company are underwritten on forms that have been provided by the Texas State Board of Insurance or ISO.
 - C. All endorsements and insurance coverages according to requirements and instructions contained herein.
 - D. The form of the notice of cancellation, termination, or change in coverage provisions to the City of Nacogdoches.
 - E. Original endorsements affecting coverage required by this section shall be furnished with the certificates of insurance.

Exhibit C
PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS

PERFORMANCE BOND

Project No. _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THE COUNTY OF NACOGDOCHES

§

§

THAT WE, _____, as Principal, hereinafter called "Contractor" and the other subscriber hereto _____, as Surety, do hereby acknowledge ourselves to be held and firmly bound to the City of Nacogdoches, a municipal corporation, in the sum of _____ **and xx/100 (\$xxx,xxx.xx)** for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made to the City of Nacogdoches and its successors, the said Contractor and Surety do bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Contractor has on or about this day executed a Contract in writing with the City of Nacogdoches for **Construction Services for City of Nacogdoches AMI (Automated Meter Infrastructure) System water meter and transmitter replacement** all of such work to be done as set out in full in said Contract Documents therein referred to and adopted by the City Council, all of which are made a part of this instrument as fully and completely as if set out in full herein.

NOW THEREFORE, if the said Contractor shall faithfully and strictly perform Contract in all its terms, provisions, and stipulations in accordance with its true meaning and effect, and in accordance with the Contract Documents referred to therein and shall comply strictly with each and every provision of the Contract, including all warranties and indemnities therein and with this bond, then this obligation shall become null and void and shall have no further force and effect; otherwise the same is to remain in full force and effect.

It is further understood and agreed that the Surety does hereby relieve the City of Nacogdoches or its representatives from the exercise of any diligence whatever in securing compliance on the part of the Contractor with the terms of the Contract, including the making of payments thereunder and, having fully considered its Principal's competence to perform the Contract in the underwriting of this Performance Bond, the Surety hereby waives any notice to it of any default, or delay by the Contractor in the performance of his Contract and agrees that it, the Surety, shall be bound to take notice of and shall be held to have knowledge of all acts or omissions of the Contractor in all matters pertaining to the Contract. The Surety understands and agrees that the provision in the Contract that the City of Nacogdoches shall retain certain amounts due the Contractor until the expiration of thirty days from the acceptance of the Work is intended for the City's benefit, and the City of Nacogdoches shall have the right to pay or withhold such retained amounts or any other amount owing under the Contract without changing or affecting the liability of the Surety hereon in any degree.

It is further expressly agreed by Surety that the City of Nacogdoches or its representatives are at liberty at any time, without notice to the Surety, to make any change in the Contract Documents and in the Work to be done thereunder, as provided in the Contract, and in the terms and conditions thereof, or to make any change in, addition to, or deduction from the work to be done thereunder; and that such changes, if made, shall not in any way vitiate the obligation in this bond and undertaking or release the Surety therefrom.

It is further expressly agreed and understood that the Contractor and Surety will fully indemnify and hold harmless the City of Nacogdoches from any liability, loss, cost, expense, or damage arising out of or in connection with the work done by the Contractor under the Contract. In the event that the City of Nacogdoches shall bring any suit or other proceeding at law on the Contract or this bond or both, the Contractor and Surety agree to pay to the City the actual amounts of attorneys' fees incurred by the city in connection with such suit.

This bond and all obligations created hereunder shall be performable in NACOGDOCHES County, Texas. This bond is given in compliance with the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code, as amended, which is incorporated herein by this reference. However, all of the express provisions hereof shall be applicable whether or not within the scope of said statute.

Notices required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered when actually received or, if earlier, on the third day following deposit in a United State Postal Service post office or receptacle, with proper postage affixed (certified mail, return receipt requested), addressed to the respective other party at the address prescribed in the Contract Documents, or at such other address as the receiving party may hereafter prescribe by written notice to the sending party.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the said Contractor and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument on the respective dates written below their signatures and have attached current Power of Attorney.

ATTEST and SEAL: (if a corporation) (SEAL)
WITNESS: (if not a corporation)

(Name of Contractor)

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:
Date:

ATTEST/WITNESS (SEAL)

(Full Name of Surety)

By: _____
Name:
Title:
Date:

(Address of Surety for Notice)

By: _____
Name:
Title:
Date:

REVIEWED:

THE FOREGOING BOND IS ACCEPTED
ON BEHALF OF
THE CITY OF NACOGDOCHES, TEXAS:

City Attorney's Office

City Manager

NOTE: Date of bonds must be equal to or after the date of execution by City.

TEXAS STATUTORY PAYMENT BOND

Project No. _____

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THE COUNTY OF NACOGDOCHES

§

§

THAT WE, _____, as Principal, hereinafter called “Principal” and the other subscriber hereto _____, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____, licensed to business in the State of Texas and admitted to write bonds, as Surety, herein after called “Surety”, do hereby acknowledge ourselves to be held and firmly bound to the City of Nacogdoches, a municipal corporation, in the sum of _____ **and xx/100 (\$xxx,xxx.xx)** for payment whereof, the said Principal and Surety bind themselves, and their heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns jointly and severally.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, Principal has entered into a certain contract with the City of Nacogdoches, dated the _____ day of _____, 20____, for **Construction Services for City of Nacogdoches AMI (Automated Meter Infrastructure) System water meter and transmitter replacement** which contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if copied at length herein.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if Principal shall pay all claimants supplying labor and material to him or a subcontractor in the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract, then, this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code and all liabilities on this bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions, conditions and limitations of said Code to the same extent as if it were copied at length herein.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the said Principal and Surety have signed and sealed this instrument on the respective dates written below their signatures.

ATTEST and SEAL: (if a corporation) (SEAL)
WITNESS: (if not a corporation)

(Name of Contractor)

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:
Date:

ATTEST/WITNESS (SEAL)

(Full Name of Surety)

By: _____
Name:
Title:
Date:

(Address of Surety for Notice)

By: _____
Name:
Title:
Date:

REVIEWED:

THE FOREGOING BOND IS ACCEPTED
ON BEHALF OF
THE CITY OF NACOGDOCHES, TEXAS:

City Attorney's Office

City Manager

NOTE: Date of bonds must be equal to or after the date of execution by City.

Exhibit D
CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE AND ENDORSEMENTS

Exhibit E
AGREEMENT PRICING



Aqua-Metric Sales Company
16914 Alamo Parkway, Bldg. 2 | Selma, TX 78154
Phone: (210) 967-6300 | Facsimile: (210) 967-6305

September 25, 2024

Client: City of Nacogdoches, TX
Attention: BD Rambin
Address
City, State, Zip:
Phone: (936) 559-2594
Email: rambinb@nactx.us

Line No.	Item	Quantity	Unit	Extended
Complete Meter Replacement				
Product				
	5/8" x 3/4" SRII Meter TR/PL USG	10,639	\$131.00	\$1,393,709.00
	1" SRII Meter TR/PL USG	707	\$228.88	\$161,818.16
	1 1/2" OMNI R2 Meter TR/PL USG	304	\$506.46	\$153,963.84
	2" OMNI R2 Meter TR/PL USG	285	\$710.60	\$202,521.00
	2" OMNI T2 Turbo Meter TR/PL USG (Meter for 4" Downsize)	1	\$942.24	\$942.24
	3" OMNI C2 Compound Meter TR/PL USG	7	\$1,696.51	\$11,875.57
	3" OMNI T2 Turbo Meter TR/PL USG	1	\$1,174.19	\$1,174.19
	4" OMNI C2 Compound Meter TR/PL USG	22	\$2,946.56	\$64,824.32
	4" OMNI T2 Turbo Meter TR/PL USG	8	\$2,285.88	\$18,287.04
	6" OMNI C2 Compound Meter TR/PL USG	14	\$5,089.51	\$71,253.14
	6" OMNI T2 Turbo Meter TR/PL USG	4	\$4,115.36	\$16,461.44
	8" OMNI T2 Turbo Meter TR/PL USG	1	\$6,984.03	\$6,984.03
	10" OMNI T2 Turbo Meter TR/PL USG	2	\$9,105.76	\$18,211.52
	520M Single Port SmartPoint Radio Transmitter	8,190	\$112.50	\$921,375.00
	520M Dual Port SmartPoint Radio Transmitter	1,500	\$163.75	\$245,625.00
Product Installation Services				
	Field Deployment Management, Monthly Fee	16	\$10,000.00	\$160,000.00
	Mobilization Fee	1	\$37,500.00	\$37,500.00
	NovusCenter WOMS Setup Fee	1	\$8,996.26	\$8,996.26
	NovusCenter WOMS Work Order Fee	11,995	\$2.25	\$26,988.75
	NovusCenter WOMS Data Quality Review Fee	11,995	\$3.00	\$35,985.00
	Third-Party Certified Payroll Software Setup Fee	1	\$3,898.44	\$3,898.44
	Third-Party Certified Payroll Software, Monthly Fee	16	\$2,500.00	\$40,000.00
	Commercial Meter Survey for 3" and Larger Meters, to be Performed Prior to Meter Exchange	59	\$118.75	\$7,006.25
	NovusCenter WOMS Work Order Fee for Meter Survey	59	\$2.25	\$132.75
	5/8" x 3/4" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	10,639	\$57.50	\$611,742.50
	1" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	707	\$57.50	\$40,652.50
	1 1/2" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	304	\$312.50	\$95,000.00
	2" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	284	\$348.68	\$99,025.12
	2" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	2	\$687.50	\$1,375.00
	Resizing Services 4" to 2" Meter Exchange, Labor Only			
	3" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	8	\$926.67	\$7,413.36
	4" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	30	\$1,300.00	\$39,000.00
	6" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	18	\$1,973.33	\$35,519.94
	8" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	1	\$2,666.67	\$2,666.67
	10" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	1	\$3,433.33	\$3,433.33
	10" Water Meter Exchange with SmartPoint Installation and Activation	1	\$3,733.33	\$3,733.33
	Resizing Services 12" to 10" Meter Exchange, Labor Only			
	Add-On: Residential (5/8" - 1") Water Meter Box Adjustment, Removal; or Meter Box & Lid Replacement, in Dirt, Labor Only, Estimated Quantity	1,135	\$62.50	\$70,937.50
	Add-On: Residential 1 1/2" - 2" Water Meter Box Adjustment, Removal; or Meter Box & Lid Replacement, in Dirt, Labor Only, Estimated Quantity	59	\$118.75	\$7,006.25
	Add-On: Clean Out Excessive Dirt from Meter Box, Estimated Quantity	1,194	\$13.33	\$15,916.02
	Add-On: Clean Out Excessive Dirt from Meter Vault, Estimated Quantity	5	\$62.50	\$312.50
	Recommended Contingency Fund for Installation Incidentals	1	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00

**Aqua-Metric Sales Company**

16914 Alamo Parkway, Bldg. 2 | Selma, TX 78154
Phone: (210) 967-6300 | Facsimile: (210) 967-6305

September 25, 2024

Client: City of Nacogdoches, TX
Attention: BD Rambin
Address
City, State, Zip:
Phone: (936) 559-2594
Email: rambinb@nactx.us

Line No.	Item	Quantity	Unit	Extended
	Installation Incidental: Lid Modification - Drill Hole in Plastic Meter Box Lid		\$7.50	
	Installation Incidental: Lid Modification - Drill Hole in Metal Meter Box Lid		\$25.00	
	Installation Incidental: SmartPoint Installation and Activation Only on Existing Sensus Residential Meter, Labor Only		\$52.50	
	Installation Incidental: Water Meter Register Reprogramming of Existing Sensus Register, Labor Only		\$12.50	
	Installation Incidental: Water Meter Register Replacement on Existing Sensus Residential Meter, Labor Only		\$56.25	
	Installation Incidental: Water Meter Register Replacement on Existing Sensus Commercial Meter, Labor Only		\$118.75	
	Installation Incidental: 5/8" - 1" Curb Stop Replacement, Labor Only		\$150.00	
	Installation Incidental: 5/8" - 1" Meter Tail Replacement, Labor Only		\$56.25	
	Installation Incidental: Meter Box Lid Replacement, Labor Only		\$8.00	
	Installation Incidental: Replacement of Removal of Busing Adapter (5/8" - 1"), Labor Only		\$8.13	
	Installation Incidental: 5/8" - 1" Meter Resetter / Riser Installation, Labor Only		\$52.50	
	Installation Incidental: Site Visit Fee		\$43.75	
	Installation Incidental: Special Job Hourly Rate, Price per Technician per Hour		\$150.00	
	Installation Incidental: Daily Rate, Price per Technician per Day.		\$1,125.00	
	24-Month Performance and Payment Bond	1	\$23,213.64	\$23,213.64
	2.5% Retainage Withholding Surcharge	1	\$121,577.00	\$121,577.00

This quote for the product and services named above is subject to the following terms:

1. All quotes are subject to the Aqua-Metric Terms of Sale unless there is an executed agreement between the parties. Terms of Sale can be found online at www.aqua-metric.com
2. Quote is valid for thirty days.
3. If modifications in materials, labor, or processing are required to meet new regulations, the pricing submitted herein is subject to immediate change.
4. Freight allowed on single Sensus Product orders exceeding \$80,000.00.
5. Net Thirty Days to Pay
6. Returned product may be subject to a 25% restocking fee.
7. Sales Tax and/or Freight charges are not included.

Total: \$4,863,057.60

September 25, 2024

Project Clarifications

1. All quotes are subject to the Aqua-Metric Terms of Sale unless there is an executed agreement between the parties. Terms of Sale can be found online at www.aqua-metric.com
2. Quote is valid for 30 days.
3. If modifications in materials, labor, or processing are required to meet new regulations, the pricing submitted herein is subject to immediate change.
4. Freight allowed on single orders exceeding \$80,000.00. All non-Sensus and/or non-water products are subject to additional freight charges (i.e., Juniper devices, meter boxes and lids, etc.).
5. Net Thirty Days to Pay.
6. Returned product subject to a 25% restocking fee for Sensus product. Due to their custom configuration and build, all electric meter sales are final. All non-Sensus product subject to their specific manufacturer's published return policy.
7. Sales tax and/or freight charges are not included.
8. Field Deployment Management total cost subject to change based on the actual number of months required to complete the project.
9. Standard meter installation pricing shall encompass like-for-like meter exchange. Pricing is for labor only and not inclusive of any special parts or materials necessary to facilitate a successful exchange. Aqua-Metric will furnish nuts, bolts, and gaskets as necessary to replace each meter. City will be responsible for supplying any additional materials including but not limited to meter boxes, meter box lids, curb stops, meter couplings, meter riser/resetter, etc.; however Aqua-Metric can supply any additional materials at cost plus fifteen percent. An installation scope of work will be drafted upon request. Pricing is subject to change based on revisions or modifications requested by the City.
10. Meter surveys are highly recommended prior to purchase of large metering product. Restocking fees and/or additional installation fees will apply for all returned or incorrectly purchased metering product.
11. Pricing does not include staging services, product storage, trash/recycling receptacles, or consumer outreach program.
12. Performance and Payment Bond not included.
13. Pricing does not reflect utilization of Buy-Board. Pricing does not reflect Prevailing Wage Rates.
14. Any items beyond quote above subject to price negotiations.

1. **DEFINITIONS.** "Customer" means the party purchasing goods or services pursuant to these Terms of Sale ("Terms"). "Aqua-Metric" means Aqua-Metric Sales Company, a subsidiary of Thirkettle Corporation. "Deliverables" and "Products" means the goods and/or services sold or otherwise provided pursuant to this Agreement. "Manufacturer" refers to Sensus Inc. unless otherwise stated. Software licenses are provided solely through a separate software license agreement.
2. **CONTRACT OF SALE.** All Deliverables offered for sale are subject to the prices and other terms specified in (i) an applicable Aqua-Metric quotation or proposal and (ii) the Terms defined herein (collectively, the "Proposal"), all of which are subject to the correction of clerical errors. A Customer's purchase order or similar writing shall constitute an acceptance of the offer to sell; however, any inconsistent, additional or different terms to the Proposal contained in a Customer's request for quotation or purchase order (collectively, "Additional Terms") are hereby objected to and rejected by Aqua-Metric. Such Additional Terms will not become part of the contract of sale unless accepted by Aqua-Metric in a writing.
3. **PROPOSALS AND QUOTATIONS.** Proposals and quotations are inclusive of only the Deliverables included in a formal Aqua-Metric quotation form. Proposals and quotations will remain valid for a period of thirty (30) days unless otherwise noted. All pricing is subject to changes based on the manufacturer's suggested retail price. Aqua-Metric reserves the right to apply a price adjustment to all quotes or orders received and not delivered to the Customer as a result of economic price increase or decrease in cost of raw materials, labor, or transport at the time imposed by Aqua-Metric's suppliers. Any incidental product, materials, and/or labor required but not included will be subject to additional costs to the Customer. **AQUA-METRIC MAKES NO GUARANTEE, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, THAT PROPOSAL OR QUOTED PRICING IS ALL INCLUSIVE.**
4. **INVOICES.** Unless otherwise agreed upon in writing between Aqua-Metric and Customer, Aqua-Metric shall invoice Customer for 1) product(s) shipped within fifteen (15) days of shipment; 2) software within fifteen (15) after successful installation of software on Customer owned device(s); 3) implementation and support services within fifteen (15) days of completion of service; or 4) annual subscription services as defined in Section 6 within fifteen (15) days of successful installation and not less than thirty (30) days in advance of subscription anniversary date.
5. **ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES.** Annual Subscriptions Services are defined as recurring fees or cost of services required to operate, maintain, or support Customer's product and/or software; including but not limited to Aqua-Metric Annual Support, Software-as-a-Service, Server/Data Hosting, or any fee requiring a recurring commitment. Unless otherwise agreed upon in writing between Aqua-Metric and Customer, annual subscription services will automatically renew upon the anniversary date of the first invoice containing annual subscription services and each subsequent year annually thereafter unless canceled by Customer in writing prior to sixty (60) days of subscription renewal. Annual subscription services will be subject to an automatic annual increase of three percent (3%) of the previous installment.
6. **TAXES.** All prices quoted are exclusive of federal, state and municipal taxes. Customer shall be liable for all sales, use, and other taxes (whether local, state or federal) imposed on this Agreement or on the Deliverables. If Customer is exempt from tax, Customer is required to provide a tax exemption form prior to invoicing.
7. **PAYMENT TERMS.** Customer shall pay all undisputed invoices in US Dollars within thirty (30) days of the invoice date. Aqua-Metric reserves the right to establish credit limits for Customer and may require full or partial payment prior to provisioning of any Deliverables. All payments shall be made via credit card (VISA or MasterCard), check or electronic payment according to instructions provided by Aqua-Metric. The Customer must notify Aqua-Metric, in writing, within seven (7) days of receipt of an invoice if the Customer disputes such invoice. In the absence of such notice the Customer shall not be entitled to dispute an invoice. Save for any invoices disputed in good faith in accordance with the previous sentence, if the Customer does not pay within the time allotted in this Agreement, the amount due shall bear interest at the lower of (i) one percent (1%) per calendar day past due; or (ii) the highest rate permitted by applicable law. Should Customer become delinquent in payment of sums due hereunder, Aqua-Metric shall not be obligated to continue performance.
8. **TITLE.** Unless agreed upon in writing between Aqua-Metric and Customer, Customer shall assume title of deliverables from the date and time of product(s) shipment.
9. **PACKAGING.** Aqua-Metric reserves the right to select the manner in which Deliverables are packaged. Quoted prices include standard packaging. Special requirements for packaging will be subject to additional charges.
10. **SHIPPING AND HANDLING.** All stock Products and Materials will be shipped Freight on Board (FOB) Destination. Aqua-Metric will ship all Products on prepaid ground transportation. Expedited shipments, such as Next Day or Second Day, will be at the Customers expense unless otherwise agreed upon by Aqua-Metric. All applicable Shipping and Handling charges will be included with the final invoice to the Customer. Aqua-Metric does not guarantee and therefore will not be liable for any delays in shipment.
11. **FREIGHT.** Aqua-Metric shall ship oversized Product(s) or bulk orders on standard Less-Than-Truckload ("LTL") freight carriers when applicable. The Customer is required to provide the necessary equipment required (i.e. loading dock, fork lift, pallet jack, etc.) to unload the shipment upon arrival. If the Customer does not have access to equipment necessary to unload the Product(s), Customer must inform Aqua-Metric in advance and prior to shipment. Customer will be responsible for any additional cost(s) or fee(s) incurred for special handling requirements.
12. **FREIGHT ALLOWANCE.** Single Sensus product orders exceeding \$80,000 will be shipped FOB Freight Allowed unless otherwise specified and agreed upon in writing. Freight allowance is only applicable to single orders shipped complete. Partial shipments must be specified in writing at the time of order placement. Aqua-Metric reserves the right to refuse freight allowance and/or bill partial freight costs on final invoice.
13. **LOSS OR DAMAGE CLAIMS.** The Customer is responsible for reporting lost or damaged deliverables as a result of improper packaging and/or handling to Aqua-Metric within fifteen (15) business days. Claims will become void if made more than fifteen (15) business days after the product has left Aqua-Metric facilities. Damaged product(s) will be returned to Aqua-Metric for inspection. Aqua-Metric reserves the right to repair or replace product(s) damaged in shipment.
14. **AMENDMENTS OR CANCELLATIONS.** Orders submitted to Aqua-Metric must be canceled or amended by Customer prior to the shipment of Deliverables. Aqua-Metric reserves the right to invoice shipping charges for orders cancelled after deliverables shipped.
15. **RETURNS.** No product(s) may be returned for refund without the prior written authorization of Aqua-Metric. Aqua-Metric reserves the right to refund the cost of deliverables less a restocking fee and/or shipping and handling charges upon receipt of return product. Refunds will be processed and issued within thirty (30) days from the receipt of the returned product(s). Authorized return shipments must be returned within six (6) months of the delivery date, in "like-new" condition to Aqua-Metric's designated receiving point, must be shipped in original or suitable packaging, must be accompanied by a packing slip, including Aqua-Metric's return authorization number, and must have transportation charges prepaid. All returned product(s) will be inspected upon delivery for any indication of use or damage. Client will be responsible for returning the product(s) to Aqua-Metric's designated distribution warehouse and any cost(s) incurred to repackage and/or shipping carrier fees. Client will be responsible for any damages incurred during shipment. Aqua-Metric reserves the right to refuse product(s) which have been installed, used, or otherwise returned in any condition other than new. Aqua-Metric reserves the right to deduct an adequate service charge to cover all inspection, testing and handling from any refund.
16. **RESTOCKING FEE.** Return Product(s) are subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) restocking fee and special order Product(s), including but not limited to: meter reading equipment, infrastructure, ActPaks, or any Product(s) requiring a unique configuration, are subject to fifty percent (50%) restocking fee. Due to the custom configuration of electric meters, all electric meter sales are final.
17. **OBSOLESCENCE.** Aqua-Metric shall not be held liable for planned or unplanned obsolescence of product(s), parts, or software discontinued by any manufacturer.
18. **WARRANTIES.**

- 18.1. EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, THE SERVICES AND SOFTWARE ARE PROVIDED BY AQUA-METRIC ON AN "AS IS" AND "AS AVAILABLE" BASIS WITHOUT WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.
- 18.2. Aqua-Metric warrants that the services provided by Aqua-Metric will be performed in a professional and workmanlike manner with a degree of care, skill and competence that is consistent with the then generally accepted industry standards reasonably expected of similar types of engagements and the deliverables will substantially conform to the deliverables specified in the applicable purchase agreement.
- 18.3. Standard Manufacturer Warranty. Standard manufacturer product warranties shall apply to all product(s) furnished under this Agreement. Aqua-Metric and/or their supplier agrees to provide a repaired or replacement product of equal value and as provisioned within the manufacturer warranty terms.
- 18.4. Meter Services Warranty. Aqua-Metric warrants the quality of workmanship and services provided herein to be reasonably free from defects within twenty-four linear inches of the meter connection for a period of thirty (30) days from the date of meter exchange.
- A. Meter Services Warranty is only applicable to the services rendered during the time of meter exchange and only applicable if the failure is reasonably evident of a faulty meter exchange service provided by Aqua-Metric or its subcontractor.
- B. Aqua-Metric does not warrant defective product(s) or material(s) (including but not limited to piping, fittings risers, setters, curb stops, meter boxes, or similar) used to complete the meter exchange service. Such products will be subject to any applicable product warranty guidelines as provided by Aqua-Metric's suppliers.
- C. Aqua-Metric does not warrant pre-existing conditions; service line damage(s) resulting from non-approved materials or the service line is not up to code compliance; or damage(s) due to age or instability of galvanized lines on either the distribution or consumer side.
- D. Meter Services Warranty does not include defects as a result of tampering, vandalism, negligence, "Acts-of-God".
- E. The Customer shall notify Aqua-Metric of any warrantable concern(s) within five (5) days of Customer becoming aware of suspect failure.
- F. The Customer acknowledges Aqua-Metric is unable to determine pre-existing plumbing conditions, including but not limited to pipe condition, debris or hard water buildup in plumbing lines, unstable or faulty plumbing connections or plumbing fixtures, or water pressure, etc. Due to the unknown condition(s), Aqua-Metric does not warrant against damage(s) or defect(s) to plumbing, household fixtures, water heaters, water softening or filtration systems, Sloan valves, appliances, water pressure, or other related appurtenances which rely on the utility services provided by the Customer.
- G. Aqua-Metric reserves the right to inspect the project worksite prior to performing any work to determine the best course of action to correct the warranty concern. If such inspection is not indicative of Aqua-Metric or its contractor's faulty workmanship, Aqua-Metric, at its sole discretion, may invoice the Customer for any time and expense incurred to inspect the worksite. Aqua-Metric will not be held responsible for any unauthorized repair(s) performed by the Customer, Customer's resident or business customer, or any third-party repair company.
19. LIMITATIONS. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, neither Aqua-Metric nor any of its service providers, licensors, employees or agents warrant that the operation of the Services will be uninterrupted or error free. Aqua-Metric will not be responsible for any damages that Customer may suffer arising out of use, or inability to use, the Services.
20. RETURN MATERIAL AUTHORIZATION. Product(s) returned for Warranty within the limitations defined by the Manufacturer will be returned directly to the Manufacturer unless otherwise instructed by Aqua-Metric. Customer shall submit a list of defective items with Serial Numbers and or Identification Numbers required to identify the product in an Excel format to rma-norcal@aqua-metric.com; rma-social@aqua-metric.com; rma-texas@aqua-metric.com; or rma-louisiana@aqua-metric.com. Aqua-Metric will generate a Return Material Authorization form for the Customer to include with the Product(s) shipment to the Manufacturer. Customer will be responsible for any cost(s) incurred to return the Product(s) to the Manufacturer for warranty concerns.
21. FORCE MAJEURE. If Aqua-Metric becomes unable, either wholly or in part, by an event of Force Majeure, to fulfill its obligations under this agreement, the obligations affected by the event of Force Majeure will be suspended during the continuance of that inability. "Force Majeure" means an event beyond the reasonable control of Aqua-Metric, including without limit acts of God, hurricane, flood, volcano, tsunami, tornado, storm, tempest, mudslide, vandalism, illegal or unauthorized radio frequency interference, strikes, lockouts, or other industrial disturbances, immigration, unavailability or delay of component parts of any Deliverables provided hereunder, acts of public enemies, border disputes, border disruptions, delivery vehicle impound, wars, blockades, insurrections, riots, pandemics, epidemics, earthquakes, fires, restraints or prohibitions by any court, board, department, commission or agency of the United States or any States, any arrests and restraints, civil disturbances and explosions.
22. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.
- 22.1. AQUA-METRIC'S AGGREGATE LIABILITY IN ANY AND ALL CAUSES OF ACTION ARISING UNDER, OUT OF OR IN RELATION TO THIS AGREEMENT, ITS NEGOTIATION, PERFORMANCE, BREACH OR TERMINATION (COLLECTIVELY "CAUSES OF ACTION") SHALL NOT EXCEED THE TOTAL AMOUNT PAID BY CUSTOMER TO AQUA-METRIC UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. THIS IS SO WHETHER THE CAUSES OF ACTION ARE IN TORT, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY, IN CONTRACT, UNDER STATUTE, OR OTHERWISE.
- 22.2. AS A SEPARATE AND INDEPENDENT LIMITATION ON LIABILITY, AQUA-METRIC'S LIABILITY SHALL BE LIMITED TO DIRECT DAMAGES. AQUA-METRIC SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR: (I) ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES; NOR (II) ANY REVENUE OR PROFITS LOST BY CUSTOMER OR ITS AFFILIATES FROM ANY END USER IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER SUCH LOST REVENUE OR PROFITS IS CATEGORIZED AS DIRECT DAMAGES OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING REVENUE LOST FROM THIRD PARTIES, PERSONS, OR ENTITIES, SUCH AS BILLS FOR ELECTRICITY, LIGHTING, GAS, OR WATER CONSUMPTION; NOR (III) ANY IN/OUT COSTS; NOR (IV) CLAIMS MADE BY A THIRD PARTY; NOR (V) MANUAL METER READ COSTS AND EXPENSES. "IN/OUT COSTS" MEANS ANY COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED BY CUSTOMER IN TRANSPORTING GOODS BETWEEN ITS WAREHOUSE AND ITS END USER'S PREMISES AND ANY COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED BY CUSTOMER IN INSTALLING, UNINSTALLING AND REMOVING GOODS. "END USER" MEANS ANY END USER OF ELECTRICITY/WATER/GAS THAT PAYS CUSTOMER FOR THE CONSUMPTION OF ELECTRICITY/WATER/GAS, AS APPLICABLE.
- 22.3. The limitations on liability set forth in this Agreement are fundamental inducements to Aqua-Metric entering into this Agreement. They apply unconditionally and in all respects. They are to be interpreted broadly so as to give Aqua-Metric the maximum protection permitted under law. To the maximum extent permitted by law, no Cause of Action may be instituted by Customer against Aqua-Metric more than TWELVE (12) MONTHS after the Cause of Action first arose. In the calculation of any damages in any Cause of Action, no damages incurred more than TWELVE (12) MONTHS prior to the filing of the Cause of Action shall be recoverable. If Customer is not the sole end user and ultimate owner of the Deliverables, then Customer shall ensure by its contract with the end user and ultimate owner (collectively, "Owner") that Aqua-Metric is given the benefit of the exclusions and limitations set out in these Terms. To the maximum extent

permitted by law, Customer agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Aqua-Metric from and against all Losses (defined below) alleged by any Owner to the extent that Aqua-Metric would not be liable to Customer under these Terms if the claim had been made by Customer.

shall any single or partial exercise of a right or power preclude any other future exercise thereof.

23. **INDEMNIFICATION.** To the maximum extent permitted by law, Customer agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Aqua-Metric harmless from any and all losses, costs, fines, penalties, damages and other amounts (including reasonable attorney fees) incurred by, assessed against or imposed on Aqua-Metric arising from or in connection with any and all third party suits, claims, actions or demands (a "Claim"): (i) for personal injuries, death or damage to tangible personal and real property caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of Customer, its employees, contractors or agents other than Aqua-Metric; (ii) relating to or arising out of Customer's failure to comply with applicable law; and (iii) relating to or arising out of Customer's breach of its confidentiality obligations hereunder.
24. **CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.** Each party shall hold the other party's Confidential Information in confidence and shall not disclose such Confidential Information to third parties other than to consultants or contractors, subject to similar terms of confidentiality, when disclosure is necessary for the purposes set forth herein, nor use the other party's Confidential Information for any purpose other than the purposes set forth under this Agreement. The foregoing restrictions on disclosure shall not apply to information which is: (i) already known by the recipient, (ii) becomes, through no act or fault of the recipient, publicly known, (iii) received by recipient from a third party without a restriction on disclosure or use, (iv) independently developed by recipient without reference to the other party's Confidential Information, or (v) is a public record under applicable laws, subject to the terms of this Section. The Customer will maintain the confidentiality of all Aqua-Metric Confidential Information, and Aqua-Metric will maintain the confidentiality of all Customer Confidential Information, with each party taking all reasonable precautions to protect the same, at a minimum taking those precautions used to protect its own Confidential Information from unauthorized use or disclosure.
25. **ASSIGNMENT.** Customer may not assign, transfer or delegate this Agreement or any part of Customer's rights or duties without prior written consent of Aqua-Metric. Any attempted assignment in violation of this section shall be null and void.
26. **GOVERNING LAW AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** This Agreement shall be governed by, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to conflicts of law principles. Any and all disputes arising under, out of, or in relation to this Agreement or its performance ("Disputes") shall first be resolved by the Parties attempting mediation in Texas. If the Dispute is not resolved within sixty (60) days of the commencement of the mediation, it shall be litigated in the state or federal courts located in the State of Texas.
27. **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS.** Customer shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations, as set forth at the time of acceptance and as may be amended, changed, or supplemented. Customer shall not take any action or permit the taking of any action by a third party, which may render Aqua-Metric liable for a violation of applicable laws. Customer will perform its obligations under this Agreement in a manner that complies with all Laws applicable to Customer's business, activities, and facilities. "Laws" shall include and refer to any and all federal (national), state, provincial, municipal or local laws, regulations, rules, judicial decrees, decisions and judgments, executive and government orders and ordinances, and any and all directives of regional legislative and regulatory bodies and implementing legislation, as well as rules and regulations of any self-regulatory organization by which any party may be bound.
28. **SEVERABILITY.** In the event any provision of this Agreement is held to be void, unlawful or otherwise unenforceable, that provision will be severed from the remainder of the Agreement and replaced automatically by a provision containing terms as nearly like the void, unlawful, or unenforceable provision as possible; and the Agreement, as so modified, will continue to be in full force and effect.
29. **NON-WAIVER.** Failure or delay of Aqua-Metric to exercise a right or power under this Agreement shall not operate as a waiver thereof, nor



City Council Meeting

Date: October 8, 2024

Agenda Item: 5.I.

PRESENTER:

ITEM/SUBJECT: Consider approval of minutes for the September 17, 2024, Regular City Council Meeting. (City Secretary)

SUMMARY/BACKGROUND:

FINANCIAL:

COUNCIL PRIORITIES: THIS AGENDA ITEM IS CONSISTENT WITH THE FOLLOWING CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES

CITY CONTACT:

ATTACHMENTS: 1. City Council Meeting Minutes 09.17.24



**Regular Session
Nacogdoches City Council
September 17, 2024 – 5:30 p.m.**

City Council Chambers
202 E. Pilar Street, Nacogdoches, TX

City Council present: Mayor Randy Johnson; Council Members: Blane Williams; Chad Huckaby, and Brad Maule

Attending remotely: Councilwoman Kathleen Belanger

1. Called to order at 5:30 p.m.
2. Pledge of Allegiance.
3. Open Forum:

Jason Harrison from Melrose provided City Council with Thin Blue Line merchandise, and praised the Nacogdoches Police and Fire Departments.

Robert Martin of Nacogdoches presented handouts to Council, stating his upsetting experience with viewing a banner with profanity printed on it. He also stated that the political orientation had nothing to do with his dislike for the sign, but the profanity was unacceptable for public viewing.

4. ITEMS TO BE REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA.

There were no items removed from the Consent Agenda.

5. CONSENT AGENDA:

Councilman Maule made a motion to approve the Consent Agenda. Councilman Huckaby duly seconded the motion, and the motion carried unanimously.

6. REGULAR AGENDA:

- A. **Public Hearing:** Hold a public hearing and receive citizen input on FY 2024-2025 Proposed Tax Rate.

Todd Simoneaux, Interim Director of Finance, commented on this public hearing and reiterating the current property tax rate (47.44 cents) and the proposed tax rate (52.87 cents) the Council will vote on.

Mayor Johnson opened the floor for public comment.

Brandi Cartwright pointed out that the tax rate has been higher in previous years.

Mayor Johnson closed public comment for this item.

- B. Consider approval of an ordinance approving and adopting the annual budget for fiscal year beginning October 1, 2024 and ending September 30, 2025; providing that said expenditures for said fiscal year shall be made in accordance with said budget, unless otherwise authorized by an ordinance adopted by City Council; providing for a repeal clause; providing a severability clause; providing an effective date.

Todd Simoneaux, Interim Director of Finance, clarified the process of approving the annual budget for the next fiscal year.

Councilman Huckaby moved to approve the FY24-25 Budget. Rhonda Lewis, City Secretary, took a record vote on Item 6.B. The motion was approved unanimously 5-0.

- C. Consider an ordinance ratifying and setting tax rate on all taxable property for the tax year 2024 at a rate of \$0.52877 per one hundred dollars (\$100.00) valuation on all taxable property within the corporate limits of the City of Nacogdoches as of January 1, 2024, the said tax rate having a maintenance and operations component and a debt service component; and providing an effective date.

Todd Simoneaux, Interim Director of Finance, clarified the state law on voting on a tax rate that is above a no-new-revenue rate.

Councilman Maule made a motion to approve setting the tax rate at 0.52877 cents per hundred dollars. Rhonda Lewis, City Secretary, took a record vote on Item 6.C. The motion was approved unanimously 5-0.

- D. Consider approval of multiple Indefinite Deliverable Indefinite Quantity contracts by and between the City of Nacogdoches and Hawkins, Inc. and SNF Polydyne, Inc. for various chemicals used in water and wastewater treatment in a not-to-exceed total budgeted amount of \$225,000.

Case Opperman, City Engineer, presented this item to Council stating that renewal options for certain chemicals were up for bid from suppliers. Mr. Opperman indicated on a slide, the lowest bidder to supply the chemicals.

Mayor Johnson moved to approve the contracts for Item 6.D. Councilman Maule duly seconded the motion and the item was approved unanimously.

- E. Receive the annual report from the Boys and Girls Club of Deep East Texas.

Steve Davidson, President – Boys and Girls Club of Deep East Texas, provided a presentation to Council which included a history of the Club, a report on the aquatic center, and visitor and member statistics.

- F. Receive the annual report from Keep Nacogdoches Beautiful.

Ashley Villareal, Keep Nacogdoches Beautiful Director, provided a presentation to Council on the activities of KNB. She provided overviews of programs and events throughout the year.

- G. Consider approval of the Nacogdoches Convention & Visitors Bureau FY 2024-25 Budget and Marketing Plan.

Ashley Morgan, Executive Director of Visit Nacogdoches and the Convention and Visitors Bureau Director, presented her budget to City Council for the first time since her appointment. She provided statics on the activities and attendance of various events in the City, and the successes of the CVB throughout the year.

Councilman Huckaby moved to approve the FY24-25 Budget and Marketing Plan for the CVB. Councilman Williams duly seconded the motion and the motion carried unanimously.

A full recording of the Special City Council Meeting for September 17, 2024, may be viewed here: [Regular City Council Meeting 20240917 315361](#)

7. **ADJOURNED:** 6:38 p.m.

ATTEST:

Mayor, Randy Johnson
City Council
City of Nacogdoches

Rhonda Lewis, City Secretary

PRESENTER: Case Opperman, Director of Public Works

ITEM/SUBJECT: Hold a discussion regarding the naming of future Rulfs Street relocation as part of the TxDOT Lanana Creek Bridge Replacement Project. (Director of Public Works).

SUMMARY/BACKGROUND: TxDOT is in the planning stages of a replacement of the bridge on Main Street at Lanana Creek. Their preliminary plans require the closure of the existing Rulfs Street location due to the lengthening of the bridge which will cut off access from Main Street onto Rulfs Street with bridge railing. The street will be relocated roughly in line with Simpson Street to the west, still on the south side of Main Street. TxDOT has requested feedback from the City on the naming of this new street. Options that have been mentioned include keeping the Rulfs Street name or naming it S. Simpson Street and renaming the existing Simpson Street (north of Main Street) to N. Simpson Street, similar to the naming of other streets intersected by Main Street, such as Lanana, Church and Mound Streets. Any other naming options could be considered, as well. As a point of note, renaming the existing Simpson Street to N. Simpson would require changes to the official mailing information for existing residents of Simpson Street. Staff is seeking a discussion from City Council on this matter so that we can respond to TxDOT with a preference.

FINANCIAL:

No financial impact associated with this item

COUNCIL PRIORITIES: THIS AGENDA ITEM IS CONSISTENT WITH THE FOLLOWING CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES

Not Applicable

CITY CONTACT: Case Opperman, Director of Public Works/City Engineer
oppermanc@nactx.us
(936) 559-2515

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Exhibit
2. Rulfs Street PowerPoint Slide



Simpson Street

E MAIN ST

Relocated Street

Existing Rulfs Street

E. Pilar Street

Clint Dempsey Soccer Complex



0 10 20 40 60 Feet

RULFS STREET RELOCATION NAMING DISCUSSION



- TxDOT replacing Lanana Creek bridge
- Rulfs Street to be relocated
- Discuss future street naming for feedback to TxDOT



City Council Meeting

Date: October 8, 2024

Agenda Item: 6.B.

PRESENTER: Case Opperman, Director of Public Works

ITEM/SUBJECT: Discuss the naming of a future dedicated City street between Industrial Drive and Earnest McLain Road (Director of Public Works).

SUMMARY/BACKGROUND: A developer is planning a new street between Industrial Drive and Earnest McLain Road as part of a new development for an industrial park. Once the street is built to City specifications, the developer plans to dedicate the street to the City. The developer has submitted the name “Wildcreek Road” for consideration for this new street. Staff has checked and verified that there will not be any issues with addressing with using the proposed name. Staff is seeking a discussion from City Council on this matter so that we can respond to the developer.

FINANCIAL:

No financial impact associated with this item

COUNCIL PRIORITIES: THIS AGENDA ITEM IS CONSISTENT WITH THE FOLLOWING CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES

Not Applicable

CITY CONTACT: Case Opperman, Director of Public Works/City Engineer
oppermanc@nactx.us
(936) 559-2515

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Exhibit
2. Industrial Dr. and Earnest McLain Dr. PowerPoint Slide

NW Stallings Drive (Hwy 59)

Earnest McLain Road

New Street
Approx. Location

Future Development Area

TxDOT Area Office

INDUSTRIAL DR

Industrial Drive



NEW STREET NAMING DISCUSSION



- New street as part of industrial park development
- To be dedicated as City street
- “Wildcreek Road” proposed
- Proposed name not issue with addressing

PRESENTER: Case Opperman, Director of Public Works

ITEM/SUBJECT: Consider approval of a contract by and between the City of Nacogdoches and KSA Engineers, Inc. for professional engineering services for 2024 SWTP Filter 1 Rehabilitation for a not-to-exceed amount of \$40,000.00 (Director of Public Works).

SUMMARY/BACKGROUND: There are ten (10) Filters at the Surface Water Treatment Plant (SWTP) as part of the water treatment process. The Capital Improvements Program (CIP) includes one Filter rehabilitation every other year to keep our plant in good operating condition. Staff has determined that the next priority for rehabilitation is Filter 1. This rehabilitation will include replacing the underdrains and filter media (sand and anthracite) in the Filter, as well as installation of new transmitters at Filters 5, 6, 8 and 10.

KSA Engineers has performed engineering design services for the City on numerous projects at the SWTP, including the two prior Filter rehabilitation projects, and staff is confident in their expertise in this area for these services. They will provide preliminary and final design for the rehabilitation, bid phase services and construction administration. This contract is in the amount of \$40,000.00 and there is a budget available for this contract.

FINANCIAL:

Item is budgeted:

Account No.: 30.36 680.97

Account Name: *Water Treatment Filter Reconstruction*

Amount: \$40,000.00

COUNCIL PRIORITIES: THIS AGENDA ITEM IS CONSISTENT WITH THE FOLLOWING CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES

Infrastructure

CITY CONTACT: Case Opperman, Director of Public Works/City Engineer
oppermanc@nactx.us
(936) 559-2515

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Contract
2. KSA Engineers PowerPoint Slide

**CITY OF NACOGDOCHES
ARCHITECTURAL & ENGINEERING
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACT**

This Contract is between the **City of Nacogdoches**, a Texas home-rule municipal corporation, (the “City”) and **KSA Engineers, Inc.** (the “Consultant”), whereby the Consultant agrees to provide the City with certain professional services as described herein and the City agrees to pay the Consultant for those services.

**ARTICLE I
Scope of Services**

- 1.01 In consideration of the compensation stated in paragraph 2.01 below, the Consultant agrees to provide the City with the professional services as described in **Exhibit A**, the Scope of Services, which is incorporated herein by reference for all purposes, and which services may be more generally described as follows: **2024 SWTP Filter 1 Rehabilitation Project** (the “Project”).

**ARTICLE II
Payment**

- 2.01 In consideration of the Consultant’s provision of the professional services in compliance with all terms and conditions of this Contract, the City shall pay the Consultant according to the terms set forth in **Exhibit B**. Except in the event of a duly authorized change order, approved by the City as provided in this Contract, the total cost of all professional services provided under this Contract may not exceed **Forty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$40,000.00)**.

**ARTICLE III
Time of Performance and Construction Cost**

- 3.01 The Consultant shall complete the professional services within the times set forth in **Exhibit B**. Consultant expressly agrees that such times are as expeditious as is prudent considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent engineer or architect.

- 3.02 **Time is of the essence of this Contract.** The Consultant shall be prepared to provide the professional services in the most expedient and efficient manner possible in order to complete the work by the times specified. Promptly after the execution of this Contract, the Consultant shall prepare and submit for the City to approve in writing, a detailed schedule for the performance of the Consultant's services to meet the City's project milestone dates which are included in this Contract. The Consultant's schedule shall include allowances for periods of time required for the City's review and for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. The schedule will also specify payment milestones associated with design tasks.
- 3.03 The Consultant's services consist of all of the services required to be performed by Consultant, Consultant's employees and Consultant's sub-consultants under the terms of this Contract. Such services include normal civil, structural, mechanical and electrical engineering services, plumbing, food service, acoustical and landscape services, and any other design services that are normally or customarily furnished and reasonably necessary for the Project. The Consultant shall contract and employ at its expense sub-consultants necessary for the design of the Project, and such sub-consultants shall be licensed as required by the State of Texas and approved in writing by the City.
- 3.04 The Consultant shall designate a principal of the firm reasonably satisfactory to the City who shall, for so long as acceptable to the City, be in charge of Consultant's services to be performed hereunder through to completion, and who shall be available for general consultation throughout the Project. Any replacement of that principal shall be approved in writing (which shall not be unreasonably withheld) by the City, prior to replacement.
- 3.05 Consultant shall be responsible for the coordination of all drawings and design documents relating to Consultant's design and used on the Project, regardless of whether such drawings and documents are prepared by Consultant. Consultant shall be responsible for the completeness and accuracy of all drawings and specifications submitted by or through Consultant and for its compliance with all applicable codes, ordinances, regulations, laws and statutes.
- 3.06 Consultant's evaluations of the City's project budget and the preliminary estimates of construction cost and detailed estimates of construction cost represent the Consultant's best judgment as a design professional familiar with the construction industry.

ARTICLE IV

Conceptual Design

- 4.01 Consultant shall meet with the City for the purpose of determining the nature of the Project. The Consultant shall inquire in writing as to the information it believes the City may have in its possession that is necessary for the Consultant's performance. The City shall provide the information within its possession that it can make available to the Consultant. The City shall designate a representative to act as the contact person on behalf of the City.

- 4.02 The Consultant shall determine the Project needs, including, but not limited to, tests, analyses, reports, site evaluations, surveys, comparisons with other municipal projects, review of budgetary constraints and other preliminary investigations necessary for the Project. Consultant shall verify the observable existing conditions of the Project and verify any existing as-built drawings. Consultant shall confirm that the Project can be designed and constructed within the time limits outlined in this Contract. Consultant shall prepare a detailed design phase schedule which includes all review and approval periods during the project phases from Conceptual Design to Construction, design development and construction document phases. Consultant shall confirm that the Project can be designed and constructed for the dollar amount of the Project budget, if applicable. Consultant shall generally review the City's available budget for the Project and provide an early opinion of the adequacy of funds for the intended scope of work.
- 4.03 The Consultant shall prepare a Conceptual Design that shall include preliminary schematic layouts, alternative ideas, surveys, sketches and exhibits demonstrating the considerations involved in the Project. The Conceptual Design shall contemplate compliance with all applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes and regulations. Upon the City's request, the Consultant shall meet with City staff and/or City Council to make a presentation of its report.

ARTICLE V

Preliminary Design

- 5.01 The City shall direct the Consultant to commence work on the Preliminary Design by sending to the Consultant a letter of authorization to begin work on the Preliminary Design pursuant to this Contract. Upon receipt of the letter of authorization to commence Preliminary Design, the Consultant shall meet with the City for the purpose of determining the extent of any revisions to the Conceptual Design.
- 5.02 The Consultant shall prepare the Preliminary Design of the Project, including, but not limited to, the preliminary drawings and specifications and other documents to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to civil, architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, materials and such other elements as may be appropriate. The Consultant shall submit to the City a detailed estimate of the construction costs of the Project, based on current area, volume, or other unit costs. This estimate shall also indicate costs for allowances, contingencies, fees, permits, and all other costs involved in constructing the Project and the time required for construction of the Project from commencement to final completion.
- 5.03 Upon completion of the Preliminary Design of the Project, the Consultant shall so notify the City. Upon request the Consultant shall provide a Preliminary Engineering Report and meet with the City staff and/or City Council to make a presentation of its Preliminary Design of the Project. The Consultant shall provide an explanation of the Preliminary Design and cost estimate and shall verify that, to the best of Consultant's belief, the Project requirements and construction can be completed within the Project budget and schedule.

ARTICLE VI

Final Design

- 6.01 The City shall direct the Consultant to commence work on the Final Design of the Project by sending to the Consultant a letter of authorization to begin work on the Final Design phase of the Project. Upon receipt of the Letter of Authorization to proceed with Final Design of the Project, the Consultant shall immediately prepare the Final Design, including, but not limited to, the bid documents, contract, drawings, and specifications, to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to civil, structural, mechanical, and electrical systems, materials, and such other elements as may be appropriate. The Final Design of the Project shall comply with all applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes and regulations.
- 6.02 Notwithstanding the City's approval of the Final Design, the Consultant warrants that the Final Design will be sufficient and adequate to fulfill the purposes of the Project. Additionally, Consultant will provide technical criteria, written descriptions and design data for the City's use in filing applications for permits from other governmental authorities or entities. Consultant shall assist the City in the preparation of permits and consultations with other entities having jurisdiction over the Project.
- 6.03 The Consultant shall prepare and separately seal the special provisions, the technical specifications, and bid proposal form(s) in conformance with the City's current pre-approved, "Standard Form of Construction Agreement" for the construction contract between the City and the construction contractor. The Consultant hereby agrees that no changes, modifications, supplementations, alterations, or deletions will be made to the City's standard form without the prior written approval of the City.
- 6.04 The Consultant shall provide the City with complete construction design plans and contract documents sufficient to be advertised for bids by the City. The contract documents shall include the design and specifications and other changes that are required to fulfill the purpose of the Project. Upon completion of the Final Design of the Project, with the submission of the complete contract documents, and upon request of the City, the Consultant shall meet with City staff and/or the City Council to present the Final Design of the Project. The Consultant shall provide an explanation of the Final Design and cost estimate.

ARTICLE VII

Bid Preparations & Evaluation

- 7.01 The Consultant shall assist the City in advertising for and obtaining bids or negotiating proposals for the construction of the Project. Upon request, the Consultant shall meet with City staff and/or the City Council to present, and make recommendations on, the bids submitted for the construction of the Project.
- 7.02 The Consultant shall review the construction contractors' bids, including subcontractors, suppliers, and other persons required for completion of the Project. The Consultant shall evaluate each bid and provide these evaluations to the City along with a recommendation

on each bid. The Consultant shall also review the qualifications and references of the lowest responsible bidder. A written evaluation of the bids shall be provided to the City by Consultant and shall include any bidding irregularities subject to waiver. If the lowest bid for the construction of the Project exceeds the final cost estimate set forth in the Final Design of the Project, then the Consultant, at its sole cost and expense, shall revise the construction documents so that the total construction costs of the Project will not exceed the final cost estimate contained in the Final Design of the Project.

- 7.03 Where substitutions are requested by a construction contractor, the Consultant shall review the substitution requested and shall recommend approval or disapproval of such substitutions.

ARTICLE VIII

Construction Administration

- 8.01 The Consultant shall be a representative of, and shall advise and consult with, the City (1) during construction, and (2) at the City's direction from time to time during the correction or warranty period described in the construction contract. The Consultant shall have authority to act on behalf of the City only to the extent provided in this Contract unless modified by written instrument.

- 8.02 The Consultant shall make visits to the site, with a frequency appropriate to the scope of the Project, to inspect the progress and quality of the executed work of the construction contractor and its subcontractors and to determine if such work is proceeding in accordance with the contract documents. Consultant shall periodically review the as-built drawings for accuracy and completeness, and shall report its findings to the City.

- ~~8.03 Resident Project Representative (RPR): The Consultant shall provide the services of an RPR to support more frequent and extensive observations of the contractor's work. The presence of the RPR will not diminish the responsibilities of the Consultant's design professionals to provide site visits to monitor the progress of the project. Duties and responsibilities of the RPR include:~~

- ~~a. The RPR will generally deal directly with the contractor and report to the Consultant, who in turn will report to the City. The RPR works under the direction of the Consultant. The RPR may communicate directly with the City, but only with the knowledge of the Consultant.~~
- ~~b. The RPR will not normally direct the work of the contractor but shall observe its compliance with the plans and specifications and report such directly to the Consultant. The RPR can communicate any concerns directly to the contractor, but all observed conditions will always be given to the Consultant as well.~~
- ~~c. If the RPR observes unsafe conditions, or other potentially hazardous conditions that might risk life and safety to anyone, he/she will immediately report such to the~~

~~contractor, Consultant and City. In such circumstances, the RPR will have the authority to stop the work of the contractor until the issue can be resolved.~~

- ~~d. The RPR shall, on behalf of the Consultant, make and keep as-built drawings in the field to record any variances from the original designs shown in plans and specifications.~~
- ~~e. The RPR shall keep and maintain inspection reports for each day he/she is present on the project site. These reports shall be made available to the City at the end of the project. The daily reports shall include times of observations, activities observed, materials used or delivered to the job, problems encountered and solutions or adjustments made in the field.~~
- ~~f. The RPR shall review pay estimates from the contractor, on behalf of the Consultant, to verify the quantity and quality of work requested for payment. At no time will the RPR approve pay estimates, contract addendums, modifications, or change orders involving changes in the contract price.~~
- ~~g. The RPR shall be present to observe and witness all testing of on-site equipment and installed materials under the direction of the Consultant.~~

- 8.04 The Consultant shall keep the City informed of the progress and quality of the work through periodic project meetings and written monthly status reports. The Consultant shall employ the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers or architects practicing in the same or similar locality and under the same or similar circumstances and professional license in discovering and promptly reporting to the City any defects or deficiencies in such work and shall disapprove or reject any work failing to conform to the contract documents.
- 8.05 The Consultant shall review and approve shop drawings and samples, the results of tests and inspections, and other data that each construction contractor or subcontractor is required to provide. The Consultant's review and approval shall include a determination of whether the work complies with all applicable laws, statutes, ordinances and codes and a determination of whether the work, when completed, will be in compliance with the requirements of the contract documents.
- 8.06 The Consultant shall determine the acceptability of substitute materials and equipment that may be proposed by construction contractors or subcontractors. The Consultant shall also receive and review maintenance and operating instruction manuals, schedules, guarantees, and certificates of inspection, which are to be assembled by the construction contractor in accordance with the contract documents.
- 8.07 The Consultant shall issue all instructions of the City to the construction contractor as well as interpretations and clarifications of the contract documents pertaining to the performance of the work. Consultant shall interpret the contract documents and judge the performance thereunder by the contractor constructing the Project, and Consultant shall,

within a reasonable time, render such interpretations and clarifications as it may deem necessary for the proper execution and progress of the work. Consultant shall receive no additional compensation for providing clarification of the drawings and specifications.

- 8.08 The Consultant shall review the amounts owing to the construction contractor and recommend to the City, in writing, payments to the construction contractor of such amounts. The Consultant's recommendation of payment, being based upon the Consultant's on-site inspections, observations, and its experience and qualifications as a design professional, shall constitute a recommendation by the Consultant to the City that the quality of such work is in accordance with the contract documents and that the work has progressed to the point reflected in Consultant's recommendation for payment.
- 8.09 Upon notification from the construction contractor that the Project is substantially complete, the Consultant shall conduct an inspection of the site to determine if the Project is substantially complete. The Consultant shall prepare a checklist of items that shall be completed prior to final acceptance. Upon notification by the construction contractor that the checklist items designated by the Consultant for completion have been completed, the Consultant shall inspect the Project to verify final completion.
- 8.10 The Consultant shall not be responsible for the work of the construction contractor or any of its subcontractors, except that the Consultant shall be responsible for the construction contractor's schedules or failure to carry out the work in accordance with the contract documents if such failures result from the Consultant's negligent acts or omissions. This provision shall not alter the Consultant's duties to the City arising from the performance of the Consultant's obligations under this Contract.
- 8.11 The Consultant shall conduct at least one on-site inspection during the warranty period and shall report to the City as to the continued acceptability of the work.
- 8.12 The Consultant shall recommend and prepare change orders, work directives and clarification notices on behalf of the City but shall not execute and issue such documents or otherwise alter the financial scope of the Project without an advance, written authorization from the City.
- 8.13 The Consultant shall perform all of its duties under this Article VIII so as to not cause any delay in the progress of construction of the Project.
- 8.14 The Consultant shall assist the construction contractor and City in obtaining a Certificate of Occupancy by accompanying governing officials during inspections of the Project if requested to do so by the City.

ARTICLE IX

Change Orders & Documents & Materials

- 9.01 No changes shall be made, nor will invoices for changes, alterations, modifications, deviations, or extra work or services be recognized or paid to Consultant except upon the

prior written order from authorized personnel of the City. The Consultant shall not execute change orders on behalf of the City or otherwise alter the financial scope of the Project, except upon the prior written approval from authorized personnel of the City.

9.02 a. When the original contract amount plus all change orders is less than \$50,000, the City Manager or his delegate may approve the written change order provided the change order does not increase the total amount set forth in the contract to more than \$50,000. For such contracts, when a change order results in a total contract amount that exceeds \$50,000, the City Council must approve such change order prior to commencement of the services or work.

b. When the original contract amount plus all change orders is equal to or greater than \$50,000, the City Manager or his delegate may approve the written change order. For such contracts, when a change order exceeds \$50,000, the City Council must approve such change order prior to commencement of the services or work.

c. **Any request by the Consultant for an increase in the Scope of Services and an increase in the amount listed in paragraph two of this Contract shall be made and approved by the City prior to the Consultant providing such services or the right to payment for such additional services shall be waived.** If there is a dispute between the Consultant and the City respecting any service provided or to be provided hereunder by the Consultant, including a dispute as to whether such service is additional to the Scope of Services included in this Contract, the Consultant agrees to continue providing on a timely basis all services to be provided by the Consultant hereunder, including any service as to which there is a dispute.

9.03 The Consultant shall furnish the City **two (2)** sets of plans and specifications. It is hereby agreed that additional copies shall be provided to the City at the City's expense. The Consultant shall provide the City **two (2)** sets of reproducible, ~~mylar~~ record drawings that clearly show all the changes made during the construction process, based upon the marked-up prints, drawings, and other data furnished by the construction contractor to the Consultant. The Consultant shall provide copies of documents, computer files if available, surveys, notes, and tracings used or prepared by the Consultant. The foregoing documentation, the Consultant's work product, and other information in the Consultant's possession concerning the Project shall be the property of the City from the time of preparation. The Consultant shall furnish one set of digital files representing the final record drawings.

ARTICLE X

Warranty, Indemnification & Release

10.01 Pursuant to Section 271.904(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, the Consultant shall perform the services with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers or architects practicing under the same or similar circumstances and professional license and as expeditiously as is prudent considering the ordinary skill and care of a competent engineer or architect. The Consultant warrants that the information provided

by the Consultant, the design, the preparation of drawings, the designation or selection of materials and equipment, the selection and supervision of personnel, and the performance of all other services under this Contract are performed with the professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers or architects practicing in the same or similar circumstances and professional license. Approval of the City shall not constitute, or be deemed, a release of the responsibility and liability of the Consultant, its employees, agents, or associates for the exercise of skill and diligence to promote the accuracy and competency of their designs, information, plans, specifications or any other document, nor shall the City's approval be deemed to be the assumption of responsibility by the City for any defect or error in the aforesaid documents prepared by the Consultant, its employees, associates, agents, or subcontractors.

- 10.02 The Consultant shall promptly correct any defective designs or specifications furnished by the Consultant at no cost to the City. The City's approval, acceptance, use of, or payment for, all or any part of the Consultant's services hereunder or of the Project itself shall in no way alter the Consultant's obligations or the City's rights hereunder.
- 10.03 In all activities or services performed hereunder, the Consultant is an independent contractor and not an agent or employee of the City. The Consultant and its employees are not the agents, servants, or employees of the City. As an independent contractor, the Consultant shall be responsible for the professional services and the final work product contemplated under this Contract. Except for materials furnished by the City, the Consultant shall supply all materials, equipment, and labor required for the professional services to be provided under this Contract. The Consultant shall have ultimate control over the execution of the services it is to provide under this Contract. The Consultant shall have the sole obligation to employ, direct, control, supervise, manage, discharge, and compensate all of its employees or subcontractors, and the City shall have no control of or supervision over the employees of the Consultant or any of the Consultant's subcontractors.
- 10.04 The Consultant must at all times exercise reasonable precautions on behalf of, and be solely responsible for, the safety of its officers, employees, agents, subcontractors, licensees, and other persons, as well as its personal property, while in the vicinity of the Project or any of the work being done on or for the Project. It is expressly understood and agreed that the City shall not be liable or responsible for the negligence of the Consultant, its officers, employees, agents, subcontractors, invitees, licensees, and other persons.
- 10.05 INDEMNITY. THE CONSULTANT SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES AND/OR DESIGNEES (SEPARATELY AND COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO IN THIS PARAGRAPH AS "INDEMNITEE"), FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED DAMAGES, COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES CAUSED BY, ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OF NEGLIGENCE, INTENTIONAL TORTS, WILFULL MISCONDUCT, PERSONAL INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY AND OTHERWISE RELATED TO CONSULTANT'S PERFORMANCE, AND/OR**

FAILURES TO PAY A SUBCONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER COMMITTED BY THE CONSULTANT OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUB-CONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR CONSULTANTS UNDER CONTRACT TO CONSULTANT, OR ANOTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH THE CONSULTANT EXERCISES CONTROL, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT.

- 10.06 CONSULTANT SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, VIOLATIONS, MISAPPROPRIATIONS OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, TRADEMARK, COPYRIGHT, TRADE SECRET OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND/OR OTHER INTANGIBLE PROPERTY, PUBLICITY OR PRIVACY RIGHTS AND/OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING FROM: (1) THE PERFORMANCE OR ACTIONS OF CONSULTANT PURSUANT TO THIS CONTRACT; (2) ANY DELIVERABLE, WORK PRODUCT, CONFIGURED SERVICE OR OTHER SERVICE PROVIDED HEREUNDER; AND/OR THE CITY'S AND /OR CONSULTANT'S USE OF OR ACQUISITION OF ANY REQUESTED SERVICES OR OTHER ITEMS PROVIDED TO THE CITY BY CONSULTANT OR OTHERWISE TO WHICH THE CITY HAS ACCESS AS A RESULT OF CONSULTANT'S PERFORMANCE UNDER THE CONTRACT.**
- 10.07 CONSULTANT AND THE CITY AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM UNDER 10.05 OR 10.06. CONSULTANT SHALL BE LIABLE TO PAY ALL COSTS OF DEFENSE, INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES. THE DEFENSE OF ANY LAWSUIT SHALL BE COORDINATED BY THE CONSULTANT WITH THE CITY ATTORNEY WHEN THE CITY IS NAMED DEFENDANT IN ANY LAWSUIT AND CONSULTANT MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ATTORNEY. IF THE CITY DETERMINES THAT A CONFLICT EXISTS BETWEEN ITS INTERESTS AND THOSE OF CONSULTANT OR IF THE CITY IS REQUIRED BY LAW TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL, THE CITY WILL BE PERMITTED TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL AND THE CONSULTANT WILL PAY ALL REASONABLE COSTS OF THE CITY'S COUNSEL.**
- 10.08 Release. The Consultant releases, relinquishes, and discharges the City, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers from all claims, demands, and causes of action of every kind and character, including the cost of defense thereof, for any injury to, sickness or death of the Consultant or its employees and any loss of or damage to any property of the Consultant or its employees that is caused by or alleged to be caused by, arises out of, or is in connection with the Consultant's work to be performed hereunder. Both the City and the Consultant expressly intend that this release shall apply regardless of whether said claims, demands, and causes of action are covered, in whole or in part, by insurance and in the event of injury, sickness, death, loss, or damage suffered by the Consultant or its employees, but not otherwise, this release shall apply regardless of whether such loss, damage, injury, or death was caused in**

whole or in part by the City, any other party released hereunder, the Consultant, or any third party.

- 10.09 It is agreed with respect to any legal limitations now or hereafter in effect and affecting the validity or enforceability of the indemnification, release or other obligations under Paragraphs 10.05, 10.06, 10.07 and 10.08 such legal limitations are made a part of the obligations and shall operate to amend same to the minimum extent necessary to bring the provision(s) into conformity with the requirements of such limitations, and as so modified, the obligations set forth therein shall continue in full force and effect.**

ARTICLE XI Insurance

- 11.01 The Consultant shall procure and maintain at its sole cost and expense for the duration of this Contract insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property that may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the Consultant, its agents, representatives, volunteers, employees or subcontractors. The policies, limits and endorsements required are as set forth on Exhibit C.**

ARTICLE XII Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Documents

- 12.01 The drawings, specifications and other documents prepared by the Consultant and Consultant's sub-consultants for this Project shall become the property of the City whether the Project is completed or not. The City shall be furnished and permitted to retain reproducible copies and electronic versions of Consultant's drawings, specifications and other documents.**
- 12.02 The documents prepared by Consultant may be used as a prototype for other facilities by the City. The City may elect to use the Consultant to perform the site adaptation and other architectural or engineering services involved in reuse of the prototype. If so, the Consultant is obligated to perform the work for an additional compensation that will fairly compensate the Consultant and its sub-consultants only for the additional work involved. It is reasonable to expect that the fair additional compensation will be significantly less than the fee provided for under this Contract. If the City elects to employ a different architect or engineer to perform the site adaptation and other architectural or engineering services involved in reuse of the prototype, that architect or engineer will be entitled to use Consultant's sub-consultants on the same basis that Consultant would have been entitled to use them for the work on the reuse of the prototype, and such architect or engineer will be entitled, to the extent allowed by law, to duplicate the design and review and refer to the construction documents, approved shop drawings and calculations, and change order drawings in performing its work. The Consultant will not be responsible for errors and omissions of a subsequent architect or engineer. The Consultant shall commit its sub-consultants to the terms of this subparagraph. The provisions of this section shall survive termination of this Contract.**

- 12.03 In the event of termination of this Contract for any reason, the City shall receive all original documents prepared to the date of termination and shall have the right to use those documents and any reproductions in any way necessary to complete the Project.
- 12.04 Only the details of the drawings relating to this Project may be used by the Consultant on other projects, but they shall not be used as a whole without written authorization by the City. The City-furnished forms, conditions, and other written documents shall not be used on other projects by the Consultant.

ARTICLE XIII

Termination

- 13.01 The City may terminate this Contract at any time upon **thirty (30)** calendar days' written notice. Upon the Consultant's receipt of such notice, the Consultant shall cease work immediately. To the extent of funds appropriated or otherwise legally available for such purposes, the Consultant shall be compensated only for the services satisfactorily performed prior to the termination date.
- 13.02 If, through any cause, the Consultant fails to fulfill its obligations under this Contract, or if the Consultant violates any of the agreements of this Contract, the City has the right to terminate this Contract by giving the Consultant **five (5)** calendar days written notice to the Consultant. The Consultant will be compensated for the services satisfactorily performed prior to the termination date.
- 13.03 No term or provision of this Contract shall be construed to relieve the Consultant of liability to the City for damages sustained by the City because of any breach of contract and/or negligence by the Consultant. The City may withhold payments to the Consultant for the purpose of setoff until the exact amount of damages due the City from the Consultant is determined and paid.

ARTICLE XIV

Miscellaneous Terms

- 14.01 This Contract has been made under and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas. The parties agree that performance and all matters related thereto shall be in Nacogdoches County, Texas.
- 14.02 The City, or if State funds are used to pay any part of this contract, the State Auditor, may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds directly under this contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the contract. Acceptance of funds under the contract or through a subcontract under the contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the City or the State Auditor to conduct an audit or investigation. Consultant agrees to cooperate and must provide the City and/or State Auditor with access to any information the City and/or State Auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit. The Consultant agrees to refund to the City any overpayments disclosed by any such audit.

- 14.03 The Consultant shall retain all such records for a period of four (4) years after final payment on this Contract or until all audit and litigation matters that the City has brought to the attention of the Consultant are resolved, whichever is longer.
- 14.04 Consultant hereby assigns to the City any and all claims for overcharges associated with this Agreement which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USCA Section 1 et seq., and/or which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Business and Commerce Code Ann., Section 15.01, et seq.
- 14.05 Notices shall be mailed to the addresses designated herein or as may be designated in writing by the parties from time to time and shall be deemed received when sent postage prepaid U.S. Mail to the following addresses:

City of Nacogdoches
Attn: City Manager
202 East Pilar Street
P.O. Box 635030
Nacogdoches, Texas 75961

Consultant:
KSA Engineers, Inc.
6781 Oak Hill Boulevard
Tyler, Texas 75703

- 14.06 No waiver by either party hereto of any term or condition of this Contract shall be deemed or construed to be a waiver of any other term or condition or subsequent waiver of the same term or condition.
- 14.07 This Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the City and the Consultant and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. This Contract may only be amended by written instrument approved and executed by the parties.
- 14.08 This Contract and all rights and obligations contained herein may not be assigned by the Consultant without the prior written approval of the City.
- 14.09 If any provision of this Contract shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and enforceable. If a court of competent jurisdiction finds that any provision of this Contract is invalid or unenforceable, but that by limiting such provision it may become valid and enforceable, then such provision shall be deemed to be written, construed, and enforced as so limited.
- 14.10 The Consultant, its agents, employees, and subcontractors must comply with all applicable federal and state laws, the charter and ordinances of the City of Nacogdoches, and with all applicable rules and regulations promulgated by local, state, and national boards, bureaus, and agencies. The Consultant must obtain all necessary permits and licenses required in completing the work and providing the services required by this Contract.

- 14.11 **Contractor Affirmations:** If this contract is funded in whole or in part by money from the State of Texas, State law requires the following certifications, representations and/or warranties. Regardless of funding by the State, by signature hereon affixed, the Contractor hereby certifies that:
- (a) Contractor has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with this Contract.
 - (b) Contractor represents and warrants that it has no actual or potential conflicts of interest in the goods and or services described in the scope of work to this contract.
 - (c) **Antitrust.** Pursuant to 15 U.S.C. §1, et seq. and Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code §15.01, et seq. neither the contractor nor the firm, corporation, partnership, or institution represented by the contractor, or anyone acting for such a firm, corporation or institution has violated the antitrust laws of this state, federal antitrust laws, nor communicated directly or indirectly the bid made to any competitor or any other person engaged in such line of business.
 - (d) **Debarment.** Contractor certifies that Contractor and its principals are eligible to participate in this transaction and have not been subjected to suspension, debarment, or similar ineligibility determined by any federal, state or local governmental entity and that Contractor is in compliance with the State of Texas statutes and rules relating to procurement. Entities ineligible for state procurement are listed on the State of Texas Debarred Vendor List maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and the System for Award Management (SAM) maintained by the General Services Administration. Entities ineligible for federal procurement are listed at <http://www.sam.gov/content/exclusions> .
 - (e) **Terrorism Watch List.** Contractor represents and warrants that it does not do business with Iran, Sudan or a foreign terrorist organization as prohibited by Texas Government Code 2252.152. Contractor certifies that it is not listed on the federal government's terrorism watch list as described in Executive Order 13224.
 - (f) **Convictions.** Under Sections 2155.006, 2155.0061 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor certifies that it is not ineligible to receive the specified contract and may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate. These sections prohibit contracts that include proposed financial participation by an individual or business entity who has been convicted in the past five years of (a) violating a federal law or assessed a penalty in connection with a contract involving relief for Hurricane Rita, Hurricane Katrina, or any other disaster, as defined by §418.004, Gov't Code, occurring after September 24, 2005; and (b) of any offense related to the direct support or promotion of human trafficking.
 - (g) **COVID Vaccinations.** Contractor certifies that it does not require its customers to provide any documentation certifying the Customer's COVID-19 vaccination or post-transmission recovery on entry to, or to receive service from the Contractor's business.

(h) **Boycotts.** (a) To the extent this Contract is considered a Contract for goods or services subject to § 2270.002 Texas Government Code, Contractor verifies that it: (i) does not boycott Israel; and (ii) will not boycott Israel during the term of this Contract.

(b) To the extent this Contract has a value of \$100,000 or more and Contractor is an organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, or limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of those entities or business associations, that exists to make a profit that employs 10 or more full time employees, Contractor certifies that it: (i) does not and will not boycott energy companies during the term of the contract (*See Texas Government Code 2274.002, et seq.*); and (ii) does not and will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association (*See Texas Government Code 2274.002, et seq.*).

14.12 The parties acknowledge that they have read, understood, and intend to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Contract. If there is a conflict between a provision in any documents provided by Consultant made a part of this Contract and any other provision in this Contract, the latter controls.

14.13 This Contract will be effective when signed by the last party whose signing makes the Contract fully executed. The parties may execute this Contract in duplicate originals, each of equal dignity.

14.14 **Notice of Indemnification. City and Consultant hereby acknowledge and agree that this Contract contains certain indemnification obligations and covenants.**

KSA ENGINEERS, INC.
6781 Oak Hill Boulevard
Tyler, Texas 75703

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____
Firm Registration No.: _____

CITY OF NACOGDOCHES
P. O. Box 635030
Nacogdoches, Texas 75963-5030

By: _____
Printed Name: _____
Title: City Manager
Date: _____

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

Director of Public Works

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

Exhibit A

Scope of Services

Provide professional services for the development of plans and technical specifications for improvements at the City of Nacogdoches Water Treatment Plant consisting of the following items:

- Replacing Leopold underdrains and media (sand and anthracite) on Filter No. 1 (dimensions: 11'-3" wide x 34' long)

The following services are excluded from the scope by the Owner, but can be provided as additional services if approved by the Owner through a supplemental agreement:

- Hydraulic studies
- Construction material testing
- Structural analysis and design
- Surveying
- Study and Report Services
- RPR Services

The following describes the scope of services to be provided by the Engineer in conjunction with the project.

Preliminary Design Phase

1. Prepare preliminary design drawing and technical specifications. Contract documents to be prepared by the Owner.
2. On the basis of the preliminary design drawings, prepare an opinion of probable construction cost for the project and prepare an outline of the contract documents and specifications.
3. Submit preliminary design documents to the Owner (not to exceed two (2) copies) for review and approval.
4. Meet with the Owner to review the preliminary design documents to solicit comments on the design.
5. The drawings will be reviewed by the Owner's staff and approved prior to final design.

Final Design Phase

1. On the basis of the approved preliminary design documents, prepare detailed construction drawings and specifications for the project.
2. Prepare a revised opinion of probable construction cost for the final plans and specifications.
3. Submit final design documents to the Owner (not to exceed two (2) copies) for approval.

Bidding Phase

1. Provide plans and specifications for the Owner's use. Publish bid documents including plans and specifications on www.civcastusa.com for use by bidders.
2. Respond to questions from bidders during the bidding phase and prepare addenda to contract documents if needed through www.civcastusa.com.

3. Assist the Owner in conducting the bid opening and assist in the opening of the bids.
4. Prepare bid tabulation and analyze the bids.
5. Submit bid tabulation for award of the construction contract.

Construction Phase

1. Conduct a Pre-Construction Conference and prepare a written record of the conference.
2. Review shop drawings and various items submitted by the contractor and approve those which comply with the requirements of the construction documents.
3. Make periodic site visits by the Project Manager to observe the progress and quality of the executed work and to determine in general if the work is proceeding in accordance with the plans, specifications, contract documents and construction schedule.
4. Review the contractor's applications for payment and submit to the Owner for approval and payment.

Exhibit B
Payment Terms and Schedule

Payment is a fixed fee in the amount listed in paragraph 2.01 of this Contract. This amount shall be payable by the City pursuant to the schedule listed below and upon completion of the services and acceptance by the City. Construction Phase services shall be billed monthly at rates set forth in this section accompanied by an explanation of charges, professional fees, services and expenses. The City will pay invoices according to its normal payment procedures.

Schedule of Payment for each phase:

Lump Sum

Preliminary Design (60 Days)	\$ 10,000
Final Design (60 Days)	\$ 8,000
Bidding Phase	\$ 5,000

Time and Materials (Hourly)

Construction Administration*	\$ 15,000
------------------------------	-----------

Expense

Reimbursable (printing, mileage, postage, etc.)	\$ 2,000
---	----------

Total \$ 40,000

*Construction administration is based upon a 3-month construction contract. Should project construction extend beyond contract time, a supplemental agreement for additional fees may be requested.

Exhibit C

Insurance Requirements

During the term of this Contract all Consultants' insurance policies shall meet the following requirements:

I. Standard Insurance Policies Required:

- A. Commercial General Liability
- B. Business Automobile Liability
- C. Workers' Compensation
- D. Professional Liability

II. For each of these policies, the Consultant's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance with respect to the City, its officials, agents, employees and volunteers. Any self-insurance or insurance policies maintained by the City, its officials, agents, employees or volunteers, shall be considered in excess of the Consultant's insurance and shall not contribute to it. No term or provision of the indemnification provided by the Consultant to the City pursuant to this Contract shall be construed or interpreted as limiting or otherwise affecting the terms of the insurance coverage. All Certificates of Insurance and endorsements shall be furnished to the City's Representative at the time of execution of this Contract, attached hereto as **Exhibit D**, and approved by the City before any letter of authorization to commence planning will issue or any work on the Project commences.

III. General Requirements Applicable to All Policies

- A. Only insurance carriers licensed and authorized to do business in the State of Texas will be accepted.
- B. Deductibles shall be listed on the Certificate of Insurance.
- C. "Claims made" policies will not be accepted, except for Professional Liability insurance.
- D. Coverage shall not be suspended, voided, canceled, or reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice has been given to the City of Nacogdoches.
- E. The Certificates of Insurance shall be prepared and executed by the insurance company or its authorized agent on the most current State of Texas Department of Insurance-approved forms.
- F. The City of Nacogdoches, its officials, employees and volunteers, are to be named as "Additional Insured" to the Commercial General, Umbrella and Business Automobile Liability policies. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the City, its officials, employees or volunteers.
- G. Waiver of subrogation in a form at least as broad as ISO form 2404 shall be provided in favor of the City on all policies obtained by the Contractor in compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

IV. Commercial (General) Liability requirements:

- A. Coverage shall be written by a carrier rated “A:VIII” or better in accordance with the current A. M. Best Key Rating Guide.
- B. Minimum Limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage with a \$2,000,000 annual aggregate.
- C. No coverage shall be excluded from the standard policy without notification of individual exclusions being attached for review and acceptance.
- D. The coverage shall not exclude premises/operations; independent contracts, products/completed operations, contractual liability (insuring the indemnity provided herein), and where exposures exist, Explosion Collapse and Underground coverage.
- E. The City shall be included as an additional insured and the policy shall be endorsed to waive subrogation and to be primary and non-contributory.

V. Business Automobile Liability requirements:

- A. Coverage shall be written by a carrier rated “A:VIII” or better in accordance with the current. A. M. Best Key Rating Guide.
- B. Minimum Combined Single Limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage.
- C. The Business Auto Policy must show Symbol 1 in the Covered Autos portion of the liability section in Item 2 of the declarations page.
- D. The coverage shall include owned autos, leased or rented autos, non-owned autos, any autos and hired autos.

VI. The worker’s compensation insurance requirements:

- 1. Employer’s Liability shall be no less than the required statutory minimum limits for each accident, each disease and cover all employees of Consultant, the Consultant, and all employees of any and all subconsultants or subcontractors of Consultant providing services on the Project.
- 2. “Texas Waiver of Our Right to Recover From Others Endorsement, WC 42 03 04” shall be included in this policy.
- 3. Texas must appear in Item 3A of the Workers Compensation coverage or Item 3C must contain the following: All States except those listed in Item 3A and the States of NV, ND, OH, WA, WV, and WY.

VII. Professional Liability requirements:

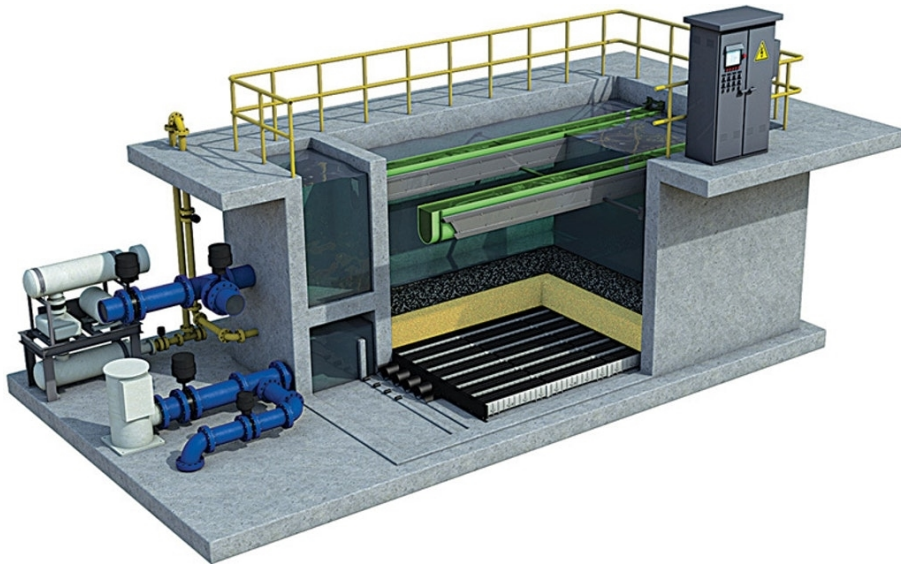
- A. Coverage shall be written by a carrier rated “A:VIII” or better in accordance with the current A.M. Best Key Rating Guide.
- B. Minimum of \$1,000,000 per claim and \$2,000,000 aggregate, with a maximum deductible of \$100,000.00. Financial statements shall be furnished to the City of Nacogdoches when requested.

- C. Policy must include availability of a two-year extended reporting period.
- D. Retroactive date must be shown on certificate.

Exhibit D
Certificates of Insurance

2024 SWTP Filter 1 Rehabilitation Engineering

- Underdrain and Filter Media Replacement
- Replacement of Ultrasonic Level Transmitters
- KSA Engineers has designed rehabilitation on two prior Filters



https://www.tpomag.com/editorial/2017/03/rehabilitating_gravity_filters

Services:

Preliminary Design	\$ 10,000.00
Final Design	\$ 8,000.00
Bidding Phase	\$ 5,000.00
Construction Admin	\$ 15,000.00 (hourly)
Expenses (reimburse)	\$ 2,000.00

Total: \$ 40,000.00



City Council Meeting

Date: October 8, 2024

Agenda Item: 6.D.

PRESENTER: Jerry Baker, City Attorney

ITEM/SUBJECT: Consideration and possible action to appoint two (2) City Council Members to the City of Nacogdoches Zoning Ordinance Amendment Committee. (City Attorney)

SUMMARY/BACKGROUND: The City of Nacogdoches Zoning Ordinance serves as a critical regulatory tool for guiding land use, zoning, and development within the city. At times, it becomes necessary to amend the ordinance to address changes in city planning, community feedback, and new state or federal regulations.

In recent months, there have been workshops with recommendations to amend the zoning ordinance with an abundance of changes which has become overwhelming. To facilitate this process, it has been suggested to put a committee together with two representatives from the City Council, Planning & Zoning Commission, Zoning Board of Adjustment, and City Staff to successfully amend specific changes within the zoning ordinance. Having different stakeholders from various boards will ensure that the committee's work aligns with the broader goals and maintains transparency in decision-making.

FINANCIAL:

No financial impact associated with this item

COUNCIL PRIORITIES: THIS AGENDA ITEM IS CONSISTENT WITH THE FOLLOWING CITY COUNCIL PRIORITIES

Not Applicable

CITY CONTACT: Jerry Baker, City Attorney
bakerj@nactx.us
(936) 559-2503

ATTACHMENTS: